```
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2
              1 S L1
L3
            33 S L1 SSS FULL
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L4
L5
             2 S L4
L6
            91 S L4 SSS FULL
L7
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L8
             0 S L7
L9
             0 S L7 SSS FULL
L10
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L11
             0 S L10 FAM FULL
L12
             1 S ROFLUMILAST/CN
L13
             1 S THEOPHYLLINE/CN
             1 S TOFIMILAST/CN
L14
L15
             1 S PUMAFENTRINE/CN
    FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:14:09 ON 06 FEB 2009
L16
            38 S L3 SSS FULL
L17
          3374 S L6/THU OR L13/THU OR L14/THU OR L12/THU OR L15/THU
L18
             2 S L16 AND L17
L19
          5523 S ANTICHOLINERGIC
L20
            31 S L16 AND L19
L21
             9 S L20 AND (PY<2003 OR AY<2003 OR PRY<2003)
L22
          3212 S PDE4 OR PDEIV OR (PDE 4) OR (PDE IV) OR (PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W)
L23
            275 S L17 AND L22
L24
             78 S L23 AND (PY<2002 OR AY<2002 OR PRY<2002)
L25
             3 S L19 AND L24
L26
        365584 S INFLAMM? OR ASTHMA OR COPD
            48 S L24 AND L26
L27
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:29:03 ON 06 FEB 2009
    FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:29:11 ON 06 FEB 2009
L28
             6 S L6/THU
L29
             3 S L22 AND L28
```

```
PASSWORD:
* * * * * * RECONNECTED TO STN INTERNATIONAL * * * * *
SESSION RESUMED IN FILE 'HCAPLUS' AT 13:46:46 ON 04 FEB 2009
FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:46:46 ON 04 FEB 2009
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                               SINCE FILE
                                                             TOTAL
                                                    ENTRY SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                    31.05
                                                             217.15
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR OUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
                                              SINCE FILE
                                                               TOTAL
                                                    ENTRY
                                                            SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE
                                                     -4.10
                                                               -4.10
=> s knowles/in
           0 KNOWLES/IN
=> s knowles/ap
           0 KNOWLES/AP
=> s knowles
         273 KNOWLES
=> s phosphodiesterase
        28991 PHOSPHODIESTERASE
=> s 18 and 19
L10
           0 L8 AND L9
=> s phosphodiesterase and anticholinergic
        28991 PHOSPHODIESTERASE
         5521 ANTICHOLINERGIC
L11
           43 PHOSPHODIESTERASE AND ANTICHOLINERGIC
=> s 111 and PY=2003
      1269791 PY=2003
           6 L11 AND PY=2003
=> d 112 1-6 ti
L12 ANSWER 1 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
  Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional
    active ingredients
L12 ANSWER 2 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    Prokinetic agents for treating gastric hypomotility and related disorders
L12 ANSWER 3 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
TI
    Bladder, bowel and sexual dysfunction in multiple sclerosis. Management
    strategies
L12 ANSWER 4 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor in combination with
    anticholinergic agent for treating pulmonary diseases
L12 ANSWER 5 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    Therapy of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
```

L12 ANSWER 6 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

treating respiratory disorders

TI Preparation of nitrosated and nitrosylated compounds and their use for

- L12 ANSWER 1 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional active ingredients
- AB A pharmaceutical composition comprising an anticholinergic and at least one addnil active ingredient selected from among corticosteroids, dopamine agonists, PDE-IV inhibitors, NK1-antagonists, endothelin antagonists, antihistamines, and EGFR-kinase inhibitors, processes for preparing them and their use in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Among a number of compds. prepared was N-[2-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl]-2-[4-[(3-hydroxyproyl)methylamino]piperidin-1-yl]-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide. Inhalable powders include a formulation containing tiotropium bromide, budesonide, and lactose.
- AN 2005:586215 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>
- DN 143:120526
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional active ingredients
- IN Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael P.; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Reichl, Richard; Schmelzer, Christel; Jung, Birgit
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH & Co. Kg, Germany SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 50 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 824,391. CODEN: USXXCO
- DT Patent
- LA English

FAN.	CNT 19 PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 20050148562	A1	20050707	US 2004-6940	20041208
	DE 10062712	A1	20020620	DE 2000-10062712	20001215
	DE 10063957	A1	20020627	DE 2000-10063957	20001220
	DE 10110772	A1	20020912	DE 2001-10110772	20010307
	DE 10111058	A1	20020912	DE 2001-10111058	20010308
	DE 10113366	A1	20020926	DE 2001-10113366	20010320
	DE 10138272	A1	20030227	DE 2001-10138272	20010810 <
	US 20020151541	A1	20021017	US 2001-7182	20011019
	US 20020183292	A1	20021205	US 2001-86145	20011019
	CA 2614631	A1	20020510	CA 2001-2614631	20011023
	US 20020137764	A1	20020926	US 2001-40196	20011025
	US 20020122773	A1	20020905	US 2001-27662	20011220
	DE 10206505	A1	20030828	DE 2002-10206505	20020216 <
	US 20020169181	A1	20021114	US 2002-92116	20020306 <
	US 6620438	B2	20030916		
	US 20020193393	A1	20021219	US 2002-93240	20020307
	US 20020183347	A1	20021205	US 2002-100659	20020318 <
	US 6608054	B2	20030819		
	US 20030158196	A1	20030821	US 2003-360064	20030207 <
	US 20030181478	A1	20030925	US 2003-395777	20030324 <
	US 6890517	B2	20050510		
	US 20030203925	A1	20031030	US 2003-413065	20030414 <
	US 20030212075	A1	20031113	US 2003-419358	20030421 <
	US 6696042	B2	20040224		
	US 20040024007	A1	20040205	US 2003-613783	20030703
	US 20040151770	A1	20040805	US 2004-763894	20040123
	US 20040161386	A1	20040819	US 2004-775901	20040210
	US 20040176338	A1	20040909	US 2004-776757	20040211
	US 20040192675 US 20050147564	A1	20040930	US 2004-824391 US 2005-68134	20040414
		A1	20050707		
	AU 2008202554	A1	20080703	AU 2008-202554	20080610

PRAI	DE	2000-10054042	A	20001031
PRAI	US	2000-10054042 2000-253613P	P	20001031
	DE	2000-253613P	A	20001126
	DE	2000-10063957	A	20001220
	US	2000-257220P	P	20001221
	US	2000-257221P	P	20001221
	DE	2001-10110772	A	20010307
	DE	2001-10111058	A	20010308
	DE	2001-10113366	A	20010320
	US	2001-281653P	P	20010405
	US	2001-281857P	P	20010405
	US	2001-281874P	P	20010405
	DE	2001-10138272	A	20010810
	US	2001-314599P	P	20010824
	US	2001-7182	B1	20011019
	US	2001-86145	B1	20011019
	US	2001-27662	B1	20011220
	DE	2002-10206505	A	20020216
	US	2002-92116	A1	20020306
	US	2002-93240	B1	20020307
	US	2002-100659	A1	20020318
	US	2002-369213P	P	20020401
	US	2003-360064	A2	20030207
	US	2003-413065	B2	20030414
	US	2003-419358	A1	20030421
	US	2003-613783	A2	20030703
	US	2004-763894	A2	20040123
	US	2004-775901	A2	20040210
	US	2004-776757	A2	20040211
	US	2004-824391	A2	20040414
	CA	2001-2436540	A3	20011023
	US	2001-40196	B1	20011025
	US	2003-395777	A1	20030324
	AU	2006-202723	A3	20060626
os		RPAT 143:120526	113	20000020
00	1.101	WILL TAD. 150050		

- L12 ANSWER 2 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Prokinetic agents for treating gastric hypomotility and related disorders GI

AB Stasis is treated or prevented in all or any part or parts of the stomach of a patient, especially a human patient, in need of such treatment, where said stasis results from hypomotility in the stomach, particularly gastric hypomotility with delayed emptying of the liquid and/or solid contents of the stomach. Gastric or gastrointestinal disorders are also treated which are characterized by one or more symptoms selected from pain, nausea, vomiting, heartburn, postprandial discomfort, indigestion and gastroesophageal reflux. Such treatment or prevention is achieved by administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of an

inhibitor of phosphodiesterase-4 (PDE4), including isoenzyme subtypes thereof, sufficient to treat or prevent such hypomotility or gastric or gastrointestinal disorder in said patient. The PDE4 inhibitor comprises I or II [preferrably R = cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl; R1 = (C1-C2) alkyl; one of R2a and R2b = H and the other = Q; dashed line = single bond; m = 0, R113 and R114 are cis to each other; R113 = CN, R115 = H, R114 = carboxy, -CH2OH, -CH2C(=0)NH2]. Pharmaceutical compns. are also described which are useful for carrying out the above-mentioned methods of treatment and prevention, and which are also useful in the treatment of a gastric or gastrointestinal disorder in a patient which comprises with respect to said patient, (i) a sign or concomitant of diabetic neuropathy, anorexia nervosa, achlorhydria, gastrointestinal surgery, post-surgical recovery in the period of emergence from general anesthesia; or the administration of morphine and morphine-like opioids; (ii) a secondary aspect of a primary disease or disorder in said patient which is organic, wherein said disease or disorder involves particularly a gastroenteric or gastroesophageal organ or tissue, or an organ or tissue of the central nervous system of said patient; or (iii) an adverse side effect of a different therapeutic agent administered to said patient in the course of treating another unrelated disease or disorder in said patient. 2003:737369 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>

AN 2003:737369 DN 139:255368

TI Prokinetic agents for treating gastric hypomotility and related disorders

IN Watson, John W.; Andrews, Paul L. R.; Woods, Anthony J.

PA USA SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 57 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
PI PRAI OS	US 20030176421 US 1999-476253 MARPAT 139:255368	A1	20030918 19991230	US 1999-476253	19991230 <			

L12 ANSWER 3 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Bladder, bowel and sexual dysfunction in multiple sclerosis. Management strategies

AB A review. Although patients with multiple sclerosis (MS) are likely to have problems with bladder, bowel and sexual function, these problems have often been neglected in the past. Bladder dysfunction produces symptoms of urgency, frequency and urge incontinence (due to bladder overactivity and incomplete emptying), and is found in up to 75% of patients with MS. The mainstay of drug treatment for neurogenic bladder overactivity is anticholinergic therapy, although intravesical treatments have also been proposed, such as the vanilloids and botulinum toxin, as well as sublingual cannabinoids. There has been much progress with proerectile agents in recent years, notably the use of sildenafil citrate, which has been shown to be particularly effective in these patients. Other agents include apomorphine-HCl and newer phosphodiesterase 5 inhibitors; however, the efficacy of these drugs in patients with MS remains to be proven. Research in female sexual dysfunction is also progressing, although this aspect of patient well-being has only recently been addressed; the reported development of a classification system for the condition is likely to help categorize future treatments. Unlike bladder and sexual dysfunction, there have been rather limited advances in the treatment of fecal incontinence and constipation specifically for patients with MS, despite a prevalence of up to 50%. This review highlights the strategies for these types of dysfunction which are commonly seen in patients with MS, with report of recent pharmacol.

developments. 2003:154025 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>

DN 138:280644

AN

Bladder, bowel and sexual dysfunction in multiple sclerosis. Management strategies

ΔII Das Gupta, Ranan; Fowler, Clare J.

Department of Uro-Neurology, National Hospital for Neurology and CS Neurosurgery, London, UK

SO Drugs (2003), 63(2), 153-166

CODEN: DRUGAY; ISSN: 0012-6667

PB Adis International Ltd.

DT Journal: General Review

T.A English

RE.CNT 74 THERE ARE 74 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L12 ANSWER 4 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- ΤI Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor in combination with
- anticholinergic agent for treating pulmonary diseases AB This invention relates to treating pulmonary diseases such as obstructive
- pulmonary disease or asthma by administering a phosphodiesterase 4 (PDE4) inhibitor in combination with an anticholinergic agent. Assavs showed that inhibition of the rolipram low affinity site of PDE4 is associated with the desired action. Inhalant, nasal and tablet formulations containing cilomilast as PDE4 inhibitor and tiotropium or tiotropium bromide

as anticholinergic agent are given. 2003:117610 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>> AN

DN 138:131124

- TΙ Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor in combination with
- anticholinergic agent for treating pulmonary diseases
- TN Knowles, Richard Graham; Ward, Peter
- PA Glaxo Group Limited, UK
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 13 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- Patent. DT
- LA English
- FAN CNT 1

FAN.CI	rv T	1																	
	PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.										
	WO 2003011274 WO 2003011274			A2 20030213				WO 2002-EP8322					20020725 <						
		W: RW:	CO, GM, LS, PL, UA, GH, KG,	CR, HR, LT, PT, UG, GM, KZ,	CU, HU, LU, RO, US, KE, MD,	CZ, ID, LV, RU, UZ, LS, RU,	DE, IL, MA, SD, VN, MW, TJ,	AU, DK, IN, MD, SE, YU, MZ, TM,	DM, IS, MG, SG, ZA, SD, AT,	DZ, JP, MK, SI, ZM, SL, BE,	EC, KE, MN, SK, ZW SZ, BG,	EE, KG, MW, SL, TZ, CH,	ES, KP, MX, TJ, UG, CY,	FI, KR, MZ, TM, ZM, CZ,	GB, KZ, NO, TN, ZW, DE,	GD, LC, NZ, TR, AM, DK,	GE, LK, OM, TT, AZ, EE,	GH, LR, PH, TZ, BY, ES,	
								IT,								BF,	ВJ,	CF,	
	CA	2455														2	0020	725 <-	
										CA 2002-2455520 AU 2002-321261									
		1411																	
								ES,											
								RO,									,	,	
1	BR	2002															0020	725	
1	HU	2004	0016	14		A2		2004	1129		HU 2	004-	1614			2	0020	725	
		1551						2004									0020		
		2004						2004	1224		JP 2	003-	5165	05		2	0020	725	
Ţ	US	2004	0180	918		A1		2004	0916		US 2	004-	4842	92		2	0040	120	

	ZA	2004000410	A	20041013	ZA	2004-410	20040120
	IN	2004DN00154	A	20050401	IN	2004-DN154	20040121
	NO	2004000353	A	20040326	NO	2004-353	20040126
	MX	2004000793	A	20040521	MX	2004-793	20040126
PRAI	GB	2001-18373	A	20010727			
	TATO	2002 ED0222	7.7	20020725			

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L12 ANSWER 5 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Therapy of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- AB A review. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease is one of the commonest causes of morbidity and mortality in the world, and is increasing in prevalence. Current therapies are not very effective, and no current treatment prevents the relentless progression of airflow limitation that characterizes this disease. Smoking cessation is the only strategy that reduces this decline in lung function, and although Bupropion is the most effective aid to quitting, more effective treatments of nicotine addiction are needed. The mainstay of treatment is bronchodilators for symptom relief, and inhaled anticholinergics and β2-agonists are useful by reducing hyperinflation of the lungs. A new once-daily inhaled anticholinergic is the most effective bronchodilator, but long-acting inhaled 82-agonists are also useful. Theophylline is used as an addnl. bronchodilator in more severe patients, and may have some anti-inflammatory action. In contrast, inhaled corticosteroids are poorly effective and do not reduce disease progression, although recent studies with combination inhalers (corticosteroid + long-acting β2-agonist) have shown better effects. Long-term oxygen therapy is needed by patients with pulmonary hypertension and right heart failure. There is a pressing need to develop new classes of therapy, and several new drugs are current in development, including interleukin-8 antagonists, phosphodiesterase-4 inhibitors, protease inhibitors, and antioxidants.
- AN 2002:951293 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>
- DN 139:16913
- TI Therapy of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- AU Barnes, Peter J.
- CS National Heart and Lung Institute, Department of Thoracic Medicine, Imperial College, London, SW3 6LY, UK
- SO Pharmacology & Therapeutics (2003), 97(1), 87-94
- CODEN: PHTHDT; ISSN: 0163-7258 PB Elsevier Science Inc.
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 64 THERE ARE 64 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L12 ANSWER 6 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Preparation of nitrosated and nitrosylated compounds and their use for treating respiratory disorders

AB Disclosed are (i) compds. of a steroid, a β -agonist, an anticholinergic, a mast cell stabilizer, and a phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitor directly or indirectly linked to a NO or NO2 group or a group which stimulates endogenous production of NO or EDRF in vivo; (ii) compns. of steroids, β -agonists, anticholinergics, mast cell stabilizers, and PDE inhibitors, which can optionally be substituted with at least one NO or NO2 moiety or a group which stimulates endogenous production of NO or EDRF in vivo, and a compound that donates, transfers or releases nitric oxide as a charged species, i.e., nitrosonium or nitroxyl, or as the neutral species, nitric oxide (NO) or that stimulates endogenous production of NO or EDRF in vivo; and (iii) uses for them in preventing and/or treating respiratory disorders. E.g., I [CH:CH, CH2CH2; R1 = COCH2BD (B = 0, S; D = NO, NO2, CRdOC(O)Y(CReRf)pTQ (Rd = H, alkyl, aryl, etc.; Re, Rf = H, alkyl, alkylamino, carboxy, etc.; p = 1-6; T = covalent bond, O, S, N; Q = NO, NO2), etc.; R2, R3 = H, OH, alkyl, etc.; R4, R5 = H, halo; R6 = H, D) (defined as above), etc.] were prepared E.g., reaction of 3-mercapto-3-methylbutyric acid and 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzyl alc. gave 3-methyl-3-(2,4,6trimethoxyphenylmethylthio) butyric acid. The last was reacted with 6α -fluoro-11 β , 21-dihydroxy-16 α , 17 α -[(1methylethylidene)bis(oxy)]pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione. Deprotection of the product, followed by reaction with tert-Bu nitrite, gave 6α -fluoro-11 β -hydroxy-16 α , 17 α -[(1methylethylidene)bis(oxy)]preqna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione-21-[3-methyl-3nitrosothio] butanoate. The measurement of biol. activity in a pulmonary model of allergic asthma and lung inflammation was undertaken in adult

AN 1997:640643 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090204>>

т

- DN 127:318553
- OREF 127:62425a,62428a
- TI Preparation of nitrosated and nitrosylated compounds and their use for treating respiratory disorders
- IN Garvey, David S.; Letts, L. Gordon; Renfroe, H. Burt; Richardson, Stewart K.
- PA Nitromed, Inc., USA; Garvey, David S.; Letts, L. Gordon; Renfroe, H. Burt; Richardson, Stewart K.
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 108 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent LA English
- FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 9734871	A1 1997092	5 WO 1997-US4319	19970319
	W: AU, CA, JP,	US		
	RW: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK, ES, FI	, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU,	MC, NL, PT, SE
	US 5824669	A 1998102	0 US 1996-620882	19960322

	CA 2248800 A1 19970925 CA AU 9725336 A 19971010 AU		19970319 19970319
	AU 733202 B2 20010510		
	EP 904266 A1 19990331 EP	1997-916818	19970319
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, G IE, FI		
	JP 2000509016 T 20000718 JP	1997-533628 1998-157242	19970319
	US 6197762 B1 20010306 US	1998-157242	19980918
	US 37116 E1 20010327 US	1998-219476	19981223
	US 6579863 B1 20030617 US	1998-219476 2000-689851	20001013 <-
	US 20030199529 A1 20031023 US	2003-428936	20030505 <-
	US 7160920 B2 20070109 US 20070155781 A1 20070705 US US 7345037 B2 20080318		
	US 20070155781 A1 20070705 US	2006-604677	20061128
	US 7345037 B2 20080318 US 1996-620882 A2 19960322 WO 1997-US4319 W 19970319		
PRAI	US 1996-620882 A2 19960322		
	WO 1997-US4319 W 19970319		
	US 1998-157242 A3 19980918		
	US 2000-689851 A3 20001013		
	W0 1997-054319 W 19970319 W 19970		
OS	MARPAT 127:318553		
=> d	his		
	(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:23:11 ON 04 FE	B 2009)	
L1 L2	FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:23:31 ON 04 STRUCTURE UPLOADED 0 S L1	FEB 2009	
L3	17 S L1 SSS FULL		
	FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:24:21 ON 04	FEB 2009	
L4	11 S L3	n nnu .0005)	
L5	5 S L4 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 O	R PRY<2005)	
L6 L7	0 S KNOWLES/IN 0 S KNOWLES/AP		
L8	273 S KNOWLES		
L9	28991 S PHOSPHODIESTERASE		
L10			
L11	43 S PHOSPHODIESTERASE AND ANTICH	OT THE POTC	
L12	6 S L11 AND PY=2003	ODINDROIC	
	0 0 222 12.0 22 2000		
=> 10	og hold		
COST	IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
			SESSION
FULL	ESTIMATED COST	59.88	245.98
DISCO	OUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE	
			SESSION
CA SU	JBSCRIBER PRICE	-9.02	-9.02

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES

STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 13:48:18 ON 04 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

LOGINID:SSPTAEX01623

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

				welcome to Sin international
NEWS NEWS		NOV	21	Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-lanquage basic patents from 2004-present
NEWS	3	NOV	26	MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command
NEWS		NOV		CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy
NEWS	5	NOV	26	Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching
NEWS				ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable
NEWS	7	DEC	12	GBFULL now offers single source for full-text coverage of complete UK patent families
NEWS		DEC		Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS
NEWS		JAN		The retention policy for unread STNmail messages will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo
NEWS	10	JAN	07	WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent Classification Data
NEWS		FEB		Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATEM
NEWS	12	FEB	02	GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING
NEWS	EXPR	RESS		E 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008.
NEWS	HOUR	RS	ST	N Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
	LOGI			lcome Banner and News Items
NEWS	IPC8		Fo:	r general information regarding STN implementation of IPC
Enter speci				ed by the item number or name to see news on that
		_		
				is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer ase note that this agreement limits use to scientific
				for software development or design or implementation
				ateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may
res	ult i	n 10	ວຣຣ໌	of user privileges and other penalties.
* * *	* *	* *	* *	* * * * * STN Columbus * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
FILE	'HOME	' EI	TER	ED AT 17:41:38 ON 05 FEB 2009
=> fi	le re	aist	rv	
COST				ARS SINCE FILE TOTAL
				ENTRY SESSION

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:41:46 ON 05 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

FULL ESTIMATED COST

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

0.22

0.22

```
STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7
```

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

```
=> exp
N-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxidopyridin-4-yl)-8-methoxy-2-(trifluoromethyl)quinoline-5-carbox
amide/cn
E1
                   N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)MALEIMIDE/CN
E2
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)OCTADECYLAMIDE 1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC
                   ACID/CN
             0 --> N-(3.5-DICHLORO-1-OXIDOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-8-METHOXY-2-(TRIFLUOROM
E3
                   ETHYL) QUINOLINE-5-CARBOXAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(5-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
E4
             1
                   OLO(2,1-B)THIAZOL-7-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E5
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(7-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
                   OLO(1,2-B)PYRIDAZIN-5-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E6
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-3-(6-(1-(METHANESULFONYL)
                   -1-METHYLETHYL) QUINOLIN-8-YL) BENZAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-4-DIFLUOROMETHOXY-3-CYCLO
             1
                   PROPYLMETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
E8
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2,6-DIFLUOROPYRID-4-YL)-3-CYCLOPENTYLOXY-4-M
                   ETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
E9
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(1,1,3,3-TETRAM
                   ETHYLBUTYL) UREA/CN
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(2,6-DIMETHYLPH
                   ENYL) UREA/CN
E11
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,4,5-TRIMETHO
                   XYPHENYL) UREA/CN
E12
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,5-DICHLOROPH
                   ENYL) UREA/CN
```

=> exp

N-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxo-pyridin-4-yl)-2-[1-(4-fluorobenzyl)-5-hydroxy-1H-indol-3-yl]-2

-oxoacetamitu	e/CII	
E1	1	N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)MALEIMIDE/CN
E2	1	N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)OCTADECYLAMIDE 1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC
		ACID/CN
E3	0>	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXO-PYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-1-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)-5-
		HYDROXY-1H-INDOL-3-YL -2-OXOACETAMIDE/CN
E4	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(5-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
		OLO(2,1-B)THIAZOL-7-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E5	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(7-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
		OLO(1,2-B)PYRIDAZIN-5-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E6	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-3-(6-(1-(METHANESULFONYL)
		-1-METHYLETHYL) QUINOLIN-8-YL) BENZAMIDE/CN
E7	1	N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-4-DIFLUOROMETHOXY-3-CYCLO
		PROPYLMETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN

```
E8
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2,6-DIFLUOROPYRID-4-YL)-3-CYCLOPENTYLOXY-4-M
                   ETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(1,1,3,3-TETRAM
E9
             1
                   ETHYLBUTYL) UREA/CN
E10
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(2,6-DIMETHYLPH
                   ENYL) UREA/CN
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,4,5-TRIMETHO
                   XYPHENYL) UREA/CN
E12
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,5-DICHLOROPH
                   ENYL) UREA/CN
=> 0
N-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxo-pyridin-4-yl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)-3-cyclopropylmethoxybenzamid
MISSING OPERATOR 'N-(3,5-DICHLO'
=> exp
N-(3,5-dichloro-1-oxo-pyridin-4-yl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)-3-cyclopropylmethoxybenzamid
                   N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)MALEIMIDE/CN
             1
E2
                   N-(3,5-DICARBOXYPHENYL)OCTADECYLAMIDE 1-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC
             1
                   ACID/CN
             0 --> N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXO-PYRIDIN-4-YL)-4-(DIFLUOROMETHOXY)-3-CY
E3
                   CLOPROPYLMETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(5-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
E4
                   OLO(2,1-B)THIAZOL-7-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-2-(7-(4-FLUOROBENZYL)PYRR
             1
                   OLO(1,2-B)PYRIDAZIN-5-YL)-2-(OXO)ACETAMIDE/CN
E6
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-3-(6-(1-(METHANESULFONYL)
                   -1-METHYLETHYL) OUINOLIN-8-YL) BENZAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-1-OXOPYRIDIN-4-YL)-4-DIFLUOROMETHOXY-3-CYCLO
                   PROPYLMETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2,6-DIFLUOROPYRID-4-YL)-3-CYCLOPENTYLOXY-4-M
E.8
             1
                   ETHOXYBENZAMIDE/CN
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(1,1,3,3-TETRAM
                   ETHYLBUTYL) UREA/CN
E10
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(2,6-DIMETHYLPH
                   ENYL) UREA/CN
E11
             1
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,4,5-TRIMETHO
                   XYPHENYL) UREA/CN
                   N-(3,5-DICHLORO-2-HYDROXY-4-METHYLPHENYL)-N'-(3,5-DICHLOROPH
E12
             1
                   ENYL) UREA/CN
=> log hold
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                  SINCE FILE
                                                                  TOTAL.
                                                       ENTRY
                                                                SESSION
```

1.66

1.44

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES

STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 17:43:32 ON 05 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID: SSPTAEX01623

FULL ESTIMATED COST

PASSWORD.

* * * * * * RECONNECTED TO STN INTERNATIONAL * * * * *

SESSION RESUMED IN FILE 'REGISTRY' AT 17:55:01 ON 05 FEB 2009 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 17:55:01 ON 05 FEB 2009 COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

 COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
 SINCE FILE
 TOTAL

 FULL ESTIMATED COST
 1.44
 1.66

=> Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Oueries\10614365anticholinergic.str

chain nodes: 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43

ring nodes :

1 $\overset{5}{2}$ 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 chain bonds:

1-10 1-37 3-41 4-42 4-43 5-38 7-40 8-39 10-11 11-12 11-26 12-13 12-14 12-25 15-31 16-33 17-34 18-35 19-36 20-27 21-28 22-29 23-32 24-30

12-25 15-31 16-33 17-34 18-35 19-36 20-27 21-28 22-29 23-32 24-30 ring bonds:

1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 3-7 4-5 5-6 5-8 7-8 7-9 8-9 13-15 13-19 14-20 14-24 15-16 16-17 17-18 18-19 20-21 21-22 22-23 23-24 exact/norm bonds:

 $1-2 \quad 1-6 \quad 1-10 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-7 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-8 \quad 7-8 \quad 7-9 \quad 8-9 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-26$

exact bonds :

Fact bonds : 1-37 3-41 4-42 4-43 5-38 7-40 8-39 11-12 12-13 12-14 12-25 15-31 16-33 17-34 18-35 19-36 20-27 21-28 22-29 23-32 24-30

normalized bonds :

 $13 - 15 \quad 13 - 19 \quad 14 - 20 \quad 14 - 24 \quad 15 - 16 \quad 16 - 17 \quad 17 - 18 \quad 18 - 19 \quad 20 - 21 \quad 21 - 22 \quad 22 - 23 \quad 23 - 24 \quad 24 - 24 \quad 24 - 24 \quad 24 - 24 \quad 25 -$

Match level :
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:CLASS
11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:Atom 14:Atom 15:Atom 16:Atom 17:Atom 18:Atom 19:Atom
20:Atom 21:Atom 22:Atom 23:Atom 24:Atom 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS 29:CLASS
30:CLASS 31:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 32:CLASS 41:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 3

=> log hold COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

42:CLASS 43:CLASS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 1.92 2.14

FULL ESTIMATED COST

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES
STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 17:55:22 ON 05 FEB 2009

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:SSPTAEX01623

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

* * * * * * * * * * * Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * * * Web Page for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America NEWS 2 NOV 21 CAS patent coverage to include exemplified prophetic substances identified in English-, French-, German-, and Japanese-language basic patents from 2004-present NEWS 3 NOV 26 MARPAT enhanced with FSORT command NEWS 4 NOV 26 CHEMSAFE now available on STN Easy NEWS 5 NOV 26 Two new SET commands increase convenience of STN searching NEWS 6 DEC 01 ChemPort single article sales feature unavailable NEWS 7 DEC 12 GBFULL now offers single source for full-text coverage of complete UK patent families NEWS 8 DEC 17 Fifty-one pharmaceutical ingredients added to PS NEWS 9 The retention policy for unread STNmail messages JAN 06 will change in 2009 for STN-Columbus and STN-Tokyo WPIDS, WPINDEX, and WPIX enhanced Japanese Patent NEWS 10 JAN 07 Classification Data NEWS 11 FEB 02 Simultaneous left and right truncation (SLART) added for CERAB, COMPUAB, ELCOM, and SOLIDSTATEM NEWS 12 FEB 02 GENBANK enhanced with SET PLURALS and SET SPELLING

NEWS EXPRESS JUNE 27 08 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.3, AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 23 JUNE 2008. NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS TPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

SINCE FILE

0.22

TOTAL ENTRY SESSION

0.22

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:10:50 ON 06 FEB 2009

=> file registry

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Oueries\10614365anticholinergic.str

chain nodes : 10 11 12 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 ring nodes : 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 chain bonds : 1-10 1-37 3-41 4-42 4-43 5-38 7-40 8-39 10-11 11-12 11-26 12-13 12-14 12-25 15-31 16-33 17-34 18-35 19-36 20-27 21-28 22-29 23-32 24-30 ring bonds : 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 3-7 4-5 5-6 5-8 7-8 7-9 8-9 13-15 13-19 14-20 14-24 15-16 16-17 17-18 18-19 20-21 21-22 22-23 23-24 exact/norm bonds : 1-2 1-6 1-10 2-3 3-4 3-7 4-5 5-6 5-8 7-8 7-9 8-9 10-11 11-26 exact bonds : 1-37 3-41 4-42 4-43 5-38 7-40 8-39 11-12 12-13 12-14 12-25 15-31 16-33 17-34 18-35 19-36 20-27 21-28 22-29 23-32 24-30 normalized bonds : 13-15 13-19 14-20 14-24 15-16 16-17 17-18 18-19 20-21 21-22 22-23 23-24

Match level:
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:CLASS
11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:Atom 14:Atom 15:Atom 16:Atom 17:Atom 18:Atom 19:Atom
20:Atom 21:Atom
22:Atom 23:Atom 24:Atom 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS 29:CLASS
30:CLASS 31:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS

32:CLASS 33:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 40:CLASS 41:CLASS

42:CLASS 43:CLASS

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> s 11

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 09:11:21 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 2 TO ITERATE

2 ITERATIONS

100.0% PROCESSED

10 IIENAIE

1 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

EARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**
BATCH **COMPLETE**

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 2 TO 124
PROJECTED ANSWERS: 1 TO 80

L2 1 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> d 12 scan

L2 1 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN N 3-0xa-9-azoniatricyclo[3.3.1.02,4]nonane, 9,9-dimethyl-7-(1-oxo-2,2-diphenylpropoxy)-, $(1\alpha,2\beta,4\beta,5\alpha,7\beta)$ -, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (9C1)

F C24 H28 N O3 . C4 H3 O4

CM 1

Relative stereochemistry.

CM 2

Double bond geometry as shown.

ALL ANSWERS HAVE BEEN SCANNED

=> s 11 sss full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 09:11:37 FILE 'REGISTRY'

100.0% PROCESSED 42 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01 33 ANSWERS

L3 33 SEA SSS FUL L1

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Oueries\10614365pde4.str

chain nodes :
13 14 15 21 22 23 25 27
ring nodes :
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
chain bonds :
4-13 5-25 8-21 11-27 22-23

ring bonds :

1-2 1-6 1-12 2-3 2-7 3-4 3-9 4-5 5-6 6-10 7-8 8-9 10-11 11-12 exact/norm bonds :

```
1-2 \quad 1-6 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 2-7 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-9 \quad 4-5 \quad 4-13 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-25 \quad 6-10 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 8-21
10-11
11-12 11-27
exact bonds :
22-23
G1:Ph,[*1],[*2],[*3]
Connectivity:
14:1 X maximum RC ring/chain 15:1 X maximum RC ring/chain 25:1 X maximum RC
ring/chain
Match level :
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom
11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:Atom 15:CLASS 21:CLASS 22:CLASS 23:CLASS
25:CLASS 27:CLASS
Generic attributes :
14:
Number of Carbon Atoms : less than 7
Type of Ring System : Monocyclic
15:
Saturation
                       : Saturated
Number of Carbon Atoms : less than 7
Number of Carbon Atoms : less than 7
27:
Saturation
                       : Saturated
Element Count :
Node 14: Limited
   N, NO-2
   C, C3-6
   0,00-2
   S.SO
Node 25: Limited
    C, C1-5
Node 27: Limited
    C, C1-5
L4 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
=> s 14
SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 09:11:58 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 28 TO ITERATE
100.0% PROCESSED
                   28 ITERATIONS
                                                                    2 ANSWERS
SEARCH TIME: 00.00.02
```

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**

PROJECTED ITERATIONS:

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

BATCH **COMPLETE**

2 TO

243 TO 877

124

=> d 15 scan

.5 2 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

IN 5H-[1,2,4]Triazolo[5,1-b]purin-5-one,

7-cyclohexyl-4-ethyl-4,8-dihydro-2-(phenylmethyl)-

MF C21 H24 N6 O

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

HOW MANY MORE ANSWERS DO YOU WISH TO SCAN? (1):1

L5 2 ANSWERS REGISTRY COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

IN 5H-[1,2,4]Triazolo[5,1-b]purin-5-one,

2-(2-aminoethyl)-7-cyclopentyl-4-ethyl-4,8-dihydro-

MF C15 H21 N7 O

PROPERTY DATA AVAILABLE IN THE 'PROP' FORMAT

ALL ANSWERS HAVE BEEN SCANNED

=> s 14 sss full

100.0% PROCESSED

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 09:12:15 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 561 TO ITERATE

561 ITERATIONS

FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -

10 111111111

91 ANSWERS

L6 91 SEA SSS FUL L4

=

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Queries\10614365pde4b.str

chain nodes:
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
7 18 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
12 3 4 5 6
chain bonds:
1-7 2-14 3-8 4-10 5-9 6-15 10-11 10-16 11-12 11-13
ring bonds:
1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6
exact/norm bonds:
1-7 4-10 10-11 11-12 11-13
exact bonds:
2-14 3-8 5-9 6-15 10-16
normalized bonds:
1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6

Match level: 1:Atom 2:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:CLASS 8:CLASS 9:CLASS 10:CLASS 11:CLASS 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS

L7 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 17 L7 HAS NO ANSWERS L7 S

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s 17

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 09:12:38 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 31 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 31 ITERATIONS

0 ANSWERS

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE**

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 286 TO 95
PROJECTED ANSWERS: 0 TO

8 0 SEA SSS SAM L7

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

=> s 17 sss full FULL SEARCH INITIATED 09:12:44 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 572 TO ITERATE

0 SEA SSS FUL L7

100.0% PROCESSED 572 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

0 ANSWERS

L9

Uploading C:\Program Files\STNEXP\Queries\10614365pde4c.str

```
31 32 33
ring nodes :
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
chain bonds :
1-28 2-27 3-20 4-26 8-10 9-16 10-11 10-25 11-12 12-13 12-31 12-32 13-14 14-15 14-30 14-33 16-17 16-29 17-18 17-19 20-21 21-22 21-23 21-24
ring bonds :
1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 5-7 6-9 7-8 8-9
exact/norm bonds :
3-20 5-7 6-9 7-8 8-9 9-16 10-25 16-17 17-18 17-19 20-21 21-22 21-23
exact bonds :
1-28 2-27 4-26 8-10 10-11 11-12 12-13 12-31 12-32 13-14 14-15 14-30
14-33
16-29 21-24
normalized bonds :
1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6
Match level :
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:CLASS
11:CLASS 12:CLASS 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 17:CLASS 18:CLASS
```

21:CLASS 22:CLASS 23:CLASS 24:CLASS 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS

10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

L10 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

19:CLASS 20:CLASS

29:CLASS 30:CLASS 31:CLASS 32:CLASS 33:CLASS

=> s 110 fam full FULL SEARCH INITIATED 09:13:06 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 0 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 0 ITERATIONS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01 => d 110 L10 HAS NO ANSWERS L10 STR

=> s roflumilast/cn

L6

L7

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

```
L12
             1 ROFLUMILAST/CN
=> s theophylline/cn
L13
             1 THEOPHYLLINE/CN
=> s tofimilast/cn
L14
             1 TOFIMILAST/CN
=> s pumafentrine/cn
L15
             1 PUMAFENTRINE/CN
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:10:50 ON 06 FEB 2009)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
              1 S L1
             33 S L1 SSS FULL
L4
                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L5
              2 S L4
```

91 S L4 SSS FULL

STRUCTURE UPLOADED

```
T8
          0 S L7
           0 S L7 SSS FULL
1.9
T-10
            STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L11
           0 S L10 FAM FULL
1.12
           1 S ROFLUMILAST/CN
L13
           1 S THEOPHYLLINE/CN
L14
           1 S TOFIMILAST/CN
L15
            1 S PUMAFENTRINE/CN
```

=> file hcaplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 652.85 653.07

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:14:09 ON 06 FEB 2009
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

```
FILE COVERS 1907 - 6 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 7
FILE LAST UPDATED: 5 Feb 2009 (20090205/ED)
```

HCAplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

231 L12 1091697 THU/RL

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

```
=> s 13 sss full
L16
            38 L3
=> s 16/thu or 113/thu or 114/thu or 112/thu or 115/thu
             6 L6
       1091697 THU/RL
             6 L6/THU
                 (L6 (L) THU/RL)
         15478 L13
       1091697 THU/RL
          3162 L13/THU
                 (L13 (L) THU/RL)
            31 L14
       1091697 THU/RL
            28 L14/THU
                 (L14 (L) THU/RL)
```

217 L12/THU (L12 (L) THU/RL) 34 L15 1091697 THU/RL 34 L15/THU

(L15 (L) THU/RL)

3374 L6/THU OR L13/THU OR L14/THU OR L12/THU OR L15/THU

=> s 116 and 117

2 L16 AND L17 L18

=> d 118 1-2 ti abs bib

L18 ANSWER 1 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

New pharmaceutical compositions for treatment of respiratory and gastrointestinal disorders

The present invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. comprising AR at least one EGFR kinase inhibitor and at least one addnl. active compound selected from beta-2 mimetics, steroids, PDE-IV inhibitors, p38 MAP kinase inhibitors, NK1 antagonists, anticholinergics and endothelin antagonists, processes for preparing the compns. and the use thereof as medicament in the treatment of respiratory or gastrointestinal complaints, as well as inflammatory diseases of the joints, the skin or the eyes.

2008:529495 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>> AN

DN 148:509924

New pharmaceutical compositions for treatment of respiratory and gastrointestinal disorders

Jung, Birgit; Himmelsbach, Frank; Pohl, Gerald IN

PA Boehringer Ingelheim International GmbH, Germany; Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma Gmbh & Co.Kg

SO PCT Int. Appl., 96pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent DT

T 75 English

| FAN | .CNT | 1 |
|-----|------|---|

| PAN. | CNT 1
PATENT | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|------------|--------------|-----|----------------------------|------|------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| PI | WO 200 | 2008049842 | | | A2 20080502
A3 20080918 | | | WO 2007-EP61355 | | | | | 20071023 | | | |
| | | | Z
AG, AL, | A3 | | | | D A | DD | R.C | ВU | ВD | DW. | DV | D7 | CA |
| | | | CN, CO, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | GD, GE, | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | KM, | KN, KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LA, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LY, | MA, | MD, | ME, |
| | | MG, | MK, MN, | MW, | MX, | MY, | MZ, | NA, | NG, | ΝI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, |
| | | PT, | RO, RS, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SM, | SV, | SY, | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, |
| | | TR, | TT, TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | ZA, | ZM, | zw | | | | |
| | RW | AT, | BE, BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, |
| | | IS, | IT, LT, | LU, | LV, | MC, | MT, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, |
| | | BJ, | CF, CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG, | BW, |
| | | GH, | GM, KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, |
| | | BY, | KG, KZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM, | AP, | EA, | EP, | OA | | | | | |
| PRA1 | US 200 | 5-8629 | 90P | P | | 2006 | 1026 | | | | | | | | | |

L18 ANSWER 2 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising anticholinergic agents and phosphodiesterase IV (PDE-IV) inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases

AB The invention provides pharmaceutical compns. comprising anticholinergic agents and PDE-IV inhibitors, as well as a method for the production and use thereof in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Powder inhalant formulations are included.

```
AN 2004:41257 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
```

DN 140:87709

[I] Pharmaceutical compositions comprising anticholinergic agents and phosphodiesterase IV (PDE-IV) inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases

IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montaque; Pieper, Michael P.

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

=> s anticholinergic

5523 ANTICHOLINERGIC

L19

DT Patent

LA German

```
PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                                                              DATE
PΤ
    WO 2004004704
                        A1
                              20040115 WO 2003-EP6668
                                                               20030625
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
            PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
            TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    DE 10230769
                            20040122 DE 2002-10230769 20020709
                        A1
                              20040115
                                        CA 2003-2492026
    CA 2492026
                        A1
                                                                20030625
    AU 2003242755
                                        AU 2003-242755
                        A1
                              20040123
                                                                20030625
    EP 1521576
                        A1
                              20050413
                                         EP 2003-762509
                                                                20030625
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
    JP 2005532379
                        T
                             20051027 JP 2004-518566 20030625
    US 20040058950
                             20040325
                                         US 2003-614365
                                                               20030707
                        A1
PRAI DE 2002-10230769
                             20020709
                       A
    US 2002-407895P
                       P
                             20020903
    WO 2003-EP6668
                        TAT
                             20030625
    MARPAT 140:87709
RE.CNT 9
             THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
```

RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
=> s 116 and 119
L20
           31 L16 AND L19
=> s 120 and (PY<2003 or AY<2003 or PRY<2003)
      22983194 PY<2003
       4503684 AY<2003
       3972533 PRY<2003
L21
             9 L20 AND (PY<2003 OR AY<2003 OR PRY<2003)
=> s pde4 or PDEiv or (PDE 4) or (PDE IV) or (phosphodiesterase(w)(4 or IV))
          1594 PDE4
            30 PDEIV
          6075 PDE
       6074473 4
           328 PDE 4
                (PDE(W)4)
          6075 PDE
```

```
553266 IV
           549 PDE IV
                 (PDE(W) IV)
         29000 PHOSPHODIESTERASE
       6074473 4
        553266 IV
          1901 PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W) (4 OR IV)
          3212 PDE4 OR PDEIV OR (PDE 4) OR (PDE IV) OR (PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W) (4
              OR IV))
=> 117 and 122
L17 IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND
The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system.
For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter
"HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>).
=> s 117 and 122
L23
          275 L17 AND L22
=> s 123 and (PY<2002 or AY<2002 or PRY<2002)
      21992445 PY<2002
       4220337 AY<2002
       3687639 PRY<2002
T.24
            78 L23 AND (PY<2002 OR AY<2002 OR PRY<2002)
=> s 119 adn 124
MISSING OPERATOR L19 ADN
The search profile that was entered contains terms or
nested terms that are not separated by a logical operator.
=> s 119 and 124
L25
            3 L19 AND L24
=> d 125 1-3 ti abs bib
L25 ANSWER 1 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
    Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional
    active ingredients
    A pharmaceutical composition comprising an anticholinergic and at
    least one addnl. active ingredient selected from among corticosteroids,
     dopamine agonists, PDE-IV inhibitors, NK1-antagonists,
     endothelin antagonists, antihistamines, and EGFR-kinase inhibitors,
    processes for preparing them and their use in the treatment of respiratory
     diseases. Among a number of compds. prepared was
     N-[2-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]ethyl]-2-[4-[(3-
     hydroxypropyl)methylamino[piperidin-1-yl]-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide.
     Inhalable powders include a formulation containing tiotropium bromide,
    budesonide, and lactose.
    2005:586215 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
ΔN
DM
    143:120526
    Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and additional
    active ingredients
IN
    Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael P.; Meade, Christopher John Montague;
    Reichl, Richard; Schmelzer, Christel; Jung, Birgit
    Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH & Co. Kg, Germany
    U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 50 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 824,391.
    CODEN: USXXCO
    Patent
LA.
    English
FAN.CNT 19
    PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
```

AB

DT

| PΙ | | 20050148562 | A1 | 20050707 | | 2004-6940 | 20041208 < |
|------|----|-----------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| | | 10062712 | A1 | 20020620 | | 2000-10062712 | 20001215 < |
| | | 10063957 | A1 | 20020627 | | 2000-10063957 | 20001220 < |
| | | 10110772 | A1 | 20020912 | | 2001-10110772 | 20010307 < |
| | | 10111058 | A1 | 20020912 | | 2001-10111058 | 20010308 < |
| | | 10113366 | A1 | 20020926 | | 2001-10113366 | 20010320 < |
| | | 10138272 | A1 | 20030227 | | 2001-10138272 | 20010810 < |
| | | 20020151541 | A1 | 20021017 | | 2001-7182 | 20011019 < |
| | | 20020183292 | A1 | 20021205 | | 2001-86145 | 20011019 < |
| | | 2614631
20020137764 | A1 | 20020510 20020926 | | 2001-2614631
2001-40196 | 20011023 < |
| | | | A1 | | | | |
| | | 20020122773
10206505 | A1
A1 | 20020905 | | 2001-27662
2002-10206505 | 20011220 < 20020216 |
| | | | A1 | 20030020 | | 2002-10206303 | 20020216 |
| | | 6620438 | B2 | 20021114 | 0.5 | 2002-92116 | 20020306 < |
| | | | A1 | 20030310 | IIC | 2002-93240 | 20020307 < |
| | | 200201933347 | A1 | 20021215 | | 2002-100659 | 20020307 < |
| | | 6608054 | B2 | 20030819 | 0.5 | 2002-100033 | 20020310 \ |
| | | | A1 | 20030821 | IIS | 2003-360064 | 20030207 |
| | | 20030130130 | A1 | 20030925 | | 2003-395777 | 20030207 |
| | | 6890517 | B2 | 20050510 | 0.0 | 2003 333111 | 20030321 1 |
| | | | A1 | 20031030 | US | 2003-413065 | 20030414 < |
| | | 20030212075 | A1 | 20031113 | | 2003-419358 | 20030421 < |
| | | 6696042 | B2 | 20040224 | | | |
| | | 20040024007 | A1 | 20040205 | US | 2003-613783 | 20030703 < |
| | | 20040151770 | A1 | 20040805 | | 2004-763894 | 20040123 < |
| | US | 20040161386 | A1 | 20040819 | US | 2004-775901 | 20040210 < |
| | US | 20040176338 | A1 | 20040909 | US | 2004-776757 | 20040211 < |
| | US | 20040192675 | A1 | 20040930 | | 2004-824391 | 20040414 < |
| | US | 20050147564 | A1 | 20050707 | US | 2005-68134 | 20050228 < |
| | AU | 2008202554 | A1 | 20080703 | AU | 2008-202554 | 20080610 |
| PRAI | DE | 2000-10054042 | A | 20001031 | < | | |
| | US | 2000-253613P | P | 20001128 | < | | |
| | | | A | 20001215 | < | | |
| | | 2000-10063957 | A | 20001220 | < | | |
| | | 2000-257220P | P | 20001221 | < | | |
| | | 2000-257221P | P | 20001221 | < | | |
| | | 2001-10110772 | A | 20010307 | < | | |
| | | 2001-10111058 | A | 20010308 | < | | |
| | | 2001-10113366 | A | 20010320 | < | | |
| | | 2001-281653P | P | 20010405 | < | | |
| | | | | 20010405 | < | | |
| | | 2001-281874P | P | 20010405 | < | | |
| | | | A
P | 20010810 | < | | |
| | | | B1 | 20010824 20011019 | < | | |
| | | 2001-7182 | | | | | |
| | | 2001-86145
2001-27662 | B1
B1 | 20011019 | < | | |
| | | 2001-27662 | A | 20020216 | \ | | |
| | | 2002-10206505 | A1 | 20020216 | | | |
| | | 2002-92110 | B1 | 20020307 | | | |
| | | 2002-33240 | A1 | 20020307 | | | |
| | | 2002-100033
2002-369213P | P | 20020310 | | | |
| | | 2003-360064 | A2 | 20030207 | | | |
| | | 2003-413065 | B2 | 20030207 | | | |
| | | 2003-419358 | A1 | 20030421 | | | |
| | | 2003-613783 | A2 | 20030703 | | | |
| | | 2004-763894 | A2 | 20040123 | | | |
| | | 2004-775901 | A2 | 20040210 | | | |
| | US | 2004-776757 | A2 | 20040211 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

```
US 2004-824391 A2 20040414

CA 2001-2436540 A3 20011023 <--

US 2001-40196 B1 20011025 <--

US 2003-395777 A1 20030324

AU 2006-202723 A3 20060626

MARPAT 143:120526
```

- L25 ANSWER 2 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and PDE-IV inhibitors
- AB The present invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. based on anticholinergics and phosphodiesterase (PDE) IV inhibitors, processes for preparing them and their use in the treatment of respiratory tract diseases. For example, a suspension aerosol contained tiotropium bromide 0.029%, AWD 12-281 0.033%, ethanol 0.5%, iso-Pr myristate 0.1%, and TG 227 to 100%.
- AN 2002:965129 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 138:44711

OS

- TI Pharmaceutical compositions based on anticholinergics and PDE-IV inhibitors
- IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher J. M.; Pieper, Michael P.
- PA Germany
- SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 14 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Provisional Ser. No. 281,857.
 CODEN: USXXCO
- DT Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 19

| FAN. | PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------|------------------|------|----------|------------------|------------|
| PI | US 20020193393 | A1 | 20021219 | US 2002-93240 | 20020307 < |
| | DE 10110772 | A1 | 20020912 | DE 2001-10110772 | 20010307 < |
| | US 20040024007 | A1 | 20040205 | US 2003-613783 | 20030703 < |
| | US 20050148562 | A1 | 20050707 | US 2004-6940 | 20041208 < |
| | AU 2008202554 | A1 | 20080703 | AU 2008-202554 | 20080610 |
| PRAI | DE 2001-10110772 | A | 20010307 | < | |
| | US 2001-281857P | P | 20010405 | < | |
| | DE 2000-10054042 | A | 20001031 | < | |
| | US 2000-253613P | P | 20001128 | < | |
| | DE 2000-10062712 | A | 20001215 | < | |
| | DE 2000-10063957 | A | 20001220 | | |
| | US 2000-257220P | P | 20001221 | < | |
| | US 2000-257221P | P | 20001221 | < | |
| | DE 2001-10111058 | A | 20010308 | < | |
| | DE 2001-10113366 | A | 20010320 | | |
| | US 2001-281653P | P | 20010405 | < | |
| | US 2001-281874P | P | 20010405 | < | |
| | DE 2001-10138272 | A | 20010810 | < | |
| | US 2001-314599P | P | 20010824 | < | |
| | US 2001-7182 | B1 | 20011019 | | |
| | US 2001-86145 | B1 | 20011019 | | |
| | US 2001-27662 | B1 | 20011220 | < | |
| | DE 2002-10206505 | A | 20020216 | | |
| | US 2002-92116 | A1 | 20020306 | | |
| | US 2002-93240 | B1 | 20020307 | | |
| | US 2002-100659 | A1 | 20020318 | | |
| | US 2002-369213P | P | 20020401 | | |
| | US 2003-360064 | A2 | 20030207 | | |
| | US 2003-413065 | B2 | 20030414 | | |
| | US 2003-419358 | A1 | 20030421 | | |
| | US 2003-613783 | A2 | 20030703 | | |
| | | | | | |

| US 2004-763894 | A2 | 20040123 |
|------------------|----|----------|
| US 2004-775901 | A2 | 20040210 |
| US 2004-776757 | A2 | 20040211 |
| US 2004-824391 | A2 | 20040414 |
| AU 2006-202723 | A3 | 20060626 |
| MARPAT 138:44711 | | |

- L25 ANSWER 3 OF 3 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- A PDE 4 inhibitor and an anti-cholinergic agent in combination for treating obstructive airways diseases

R3

OS

GI

The present invention discusses combination of a selective PDE4 AB inhibitor I [R1 = H, (C1-6) alkyl, alkoxy, Ph cycloalkyl etc.; R2, R3 = H, (C1-14) alkyl, (C2-14) alkenyl, (C1-7) alkoxy etc.; R9, R10 = (C1-6) alkyl, alkoxy, (C6-10)aryl and aryloxy] and an anticholinergic agent for simultaneous, sequential or sep. administration by the inhaled route in the treatment of an obstructive airways or other inflammatory disease, with the proviso that the anticholinergic agent is not a tiotropium salt.

- AN 2002:927276 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- 138:11421 DN
- ΤI A PDE 4 inhibitor and an anti-cholinergic agent in
- combination for treating obstructive airways diseases
- IN Yeadon, Michael; Watson, John W.; Armstrong, Roisin A.
- PA Pfizer Inc., USA so
- PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English

| FAN. | CNT | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------------|------|------|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|------------|-----|------|-------|
| | PATENT NO. | | | | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPL: | ICAT | ION : | | DATE | | | |
| PI | WO 2002096463 | | | | | A1 | 1 20021205 | | | | WO 2 | 002- | EP57 | | 20020524 < | | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | ΜZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |
| | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | zw | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, |
| | | | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, |
| | | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG |
| | CA | 2446 | 613 | | | A1 | | 2002 | 1205 | | CA 2 | 002- | 2446 | 613 | | 2 | 0020 | 524 < |
| | AU | 2002 | 3441 | 67 | | A1 | | 2002 | 1209 | | AU 2 | 002- | 3441 | 67 | | 2 | 0020 | 524 < |
| | EP 1395288 | | | | | A1 | | 2004 | 0310 | | EP 2 | 002- | 7509 | 77 | | 2 | 0020 | 524 < |
| | | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FΙ, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | | | |

```
OS MARPAT 138:11421
RE.CNT 3
              THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
                ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
=> s inflamm? or asthma or COPD
         339408 INFLAMM?
          42742 ASTHMA
           4525 COPD
         365584 INFLAMM? OR ASTHMA OR COPD
=> s 124 and 126
             48 L24 AND L26
=> d 127 1-48 ti abs bib
L27 ANSWER 1 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
TI Synergistic combination
AB
     The invention relates to the combined administration of PDE inhibitors,
     such as roflumilast, and \beta 2 adrenoceptor agonists for the treatment
     of respiratory tract disorders.
AN
     2003:749998 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
DN 139:255370
TI
     Synergistic combination
IN Kilian, Ulrich; Schudt, Christian
PA Altana Pharma A.-G., Germany
SO U.S., 29 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 367,850.
     CODEN: USXXAM
DT
    Pat.ent.
LA English
FAN.CNT 3
     PATENT NO.
                    KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                                                          -----
     -----
     US 6624181 B1 20030923 US 2002-49999 20020220 <---
WO 9837894 A1 19980903 WO 1998-EP1047 19980224 <---
PΤ
          W: AL, AU, BA, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HU, ID, IL, JP, KR, LT,
     W: AL, AU, BA, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GB, HU, ID, IL, JP, RR, LI, LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
US 6333354 B1 20011225 US 1999-367850 19990827 <--
WO 2001013953 A2 2010920 WO 2000-EF7852 20000811 <--
```

W: AE, AL, AU, BA, BG, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, JP, KR, LT, LV, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
 RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,

```
PT, SE
    EP 1671651
                      A1 20060621 EP 2006-110822
                                                           20000811 <--
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
           IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL
                     A1 20040219
                                      US 2003-437005
    US 20040034087
                                                           20030514 <--
    US 7056936
                      B2 20060606
    US 20060079539
                     A1 20060413 US 2005-286391
                                                           20051125 <--
    US 20060205806
                     A1 20060914 US 2006-433419
                                                           20060515 <--
PRAI DE 1997-19708049 A
                           19970228 <--
    WO 1998-EP1047
                     W
                           19980224 <--
                          19990821 <--
    EP 1999-116447
                     A
                    A2 19990827 <--
    US 1999-367850
    WO 2000-EP7852
                     W
                          20000811 <--
                     A3 20000811 <--
    EP 2000-954625
    US 2002-49999
                     A1
                           20020220
    US 2003-437005
US 2005-286391
                     A1
                           20030514
                           20051125
                      A1
            THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
RE.CNT 9
```

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 2 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

Combinations of a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor and a TNF-a antagonist and therapeutic uses therefor

AB A method for the prevention, treatment, or inhibition of pain, inflammation, or inflammation-related disorder and for the prevention, treatment, or inhibition of a cardiovascular disease or disorder in a subject that is in need of such prevention, treatment or inhibition, involves the administration to the subject of a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor or prodrug thereof and a TNF- α antagonist. A method can also involve the treatment, prevention, or inhibition of cancer in a subject in need of such treatment, prevention, or inhibition, by administering to the subject a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor or prodrug thereof and a TNF-α antagonist which is selected from the group consisting of a compound that affects the synthesis of $TNF-\alpha$, a compound that inhibits the binding of $\text{TNF-}\alpha$ with a receptor specific for $\text{TNF-}\alpha$, and a compound that interferes with intracellular signaling triggered by TNF- α binding with a receptor. Compns., pharmaceutical compns. and kits that can be used with the methods are also described.

AN 2003:656204 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 139:191422

Combinations of a cyclooxygenase-2 selective inhibitor and a TNF- α TI antagonist and therapeutic uses therefor

IN Bennett, Dennis A.

PA Pharmacia Corporation, USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 39 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

- Patent DT
- LA English

FAN.CNT 1

| | PATENT NO. | KIND DATE | | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|------------|
| | | | | | |
| PI | US 20030157061 | A1 | 20030821 | US 2002-310454 | 20021205 < |
| PRAI | US 2001-337802P | P | 20011205 | < | |

L27 ANSWER 3 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor and an adrenergic β-2 receptor agonist in treatment of inflammatory diseases

- AB The present invention relates to a combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor, as defined herein, and an adrenergic β -2 receptor agonist for simultaneous, sequential or sep. administration by the inhaled route in the treatment of an obstructive airways or other inflammatory disease. Combined application of β -2 agonists such as formoterol or salmeterol with a PDE-4 inhibitor such as I produces synergistic inhibition of proinflammatory neutrophil function.
- AN 2003:454118 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- 139:17580 DN
- TI Combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor and an adrenergic β-2 receptor agonist in treatment of inflammatory diseases
- IN Yeadon, Michael
- PA Pfizer Limited, UK; Pfizer Inc.
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 38 pp.

- CODEN: PIXXD2
- Patent DT
- T 70 English

| TIL. | niigii |
|------|--------|
| FAN | CNT 1 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DATE | | | | | | |
|----|----|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----------------|------|------|------|------|-----|------------|------|-------|---|--|
| PI | | D 2003047578 W: AE, AG CO, CI GM, HI LS, L' PL, P | | | | | | | | WO 2002-IB4922 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | | |
| | | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | | |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | | |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, | | |
| | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | | |
| | | | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | | |
| | | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | | |
| | | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | SK, | TR, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | | |
| | | | CG, | | | | | GQ, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CA | 2468 | 676 | | | A1 | | 2003 | 0612 | | CA 2 | 002- | 2468 | 676 | | 2 | 0021 | 122 • | < | |
| | | | | 55 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0617 | | AU 2 | 002- | 3532 | 55 | | 20021122 < | | | | |
| | EP | 1455 | 783 | | | A1 | | 2004 | 0915 | | EP 2 | 002- | 7882 | 75 | | 2 | 0021 | 122 • | < | |
| | | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | | |
| | | | | | | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2002 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CN | 1599 | 609 | | | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | HU | 2004 | 0025 | 46 | | A2 | | 2005 | 0428 | | HU 2 | 004- | 2546 | | | 2 | 0021 | 122 - | < | |
| | HU | $\begin{smallmatrix}2004\\2004\end{smallmatrix}$ | 0025 | 46 | | A3 | | 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JP | 2005 | 5116 | 57 | | T | | 2005 | | | | 003- | | | | | | | | |
| | NZ | 5330 | 30 | | | A | | 2007 | | | | 002- | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2003 | | | | | | 2003 | | | | 002- | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2424 | | | | В | | 2005 | | | TW 2 | 002- | 9113 | 5479 | | 2 | 0021 | 206 - | < | |
| | | 2004 | | | | | | 2004 | | | | 003- | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2004 | | | | A | | 2005 | | | | 004- | | | | | | | | |
| | MX | 2004 | 0049 | 30 | | A | | 2005 | | | | 004- | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2004 | | | | | | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IN | 2004 | DN01 | 375 | | A | | 2005 | 0401 | | IN 2 | 004- | DN13 | 75 | | 2 | 0041 | 121 - | < | |

PRAT GB 2001-29395 Α 20011207 <--US 2002-352388P Р 20020128 WO 2002-IB4922 W 20021122

MARPAT 139:17580

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 4 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

Preparation of pyridazinylmethanovlphenylhydrazonomalonitriles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors.

Title compds. [I; R1, R2 = H, OH, OR5, SR5, SOR5, SO2R5, X; R1R2 = OCH2O, AB OCH2CH2O; R3, R31 = H, R5, OH, OR5, NH2, NHR5, NHCOR5, X, CO2H, CO2R5, CONH2, etc.; R4 = cyano, tetrazolyl; R5 = (fluoro-substituted) A, cycloalkyl, (CH2)nAr; A = (fluoro- and/or chloro-substituted) alkyl, alkenyl; Ar = Ph; n = 0-2; X = F, Cl, Br, iodo], were prepared Thus, [3-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-pyridazine-1-yl]-(3aminophenyl) methanone (preparation given) was stirred with NaNO2 in aqueous

1 h at -2° to 0°; malononitrile in H2O was added followed by stirring for 2 h to give a residue which was treated with KOH in MeOH to give 2-[[3-[1-[3-(3,4-diethoxyphenyl)-5,6-dihydro-4H-pyridazin-1yl]methanoyl]phenyl]hydrazono]malononitrile K salt. I were said to give a marked reduction of T cell proliferation. I are claimed for treatment of osteoporosis, tumors, cachexia, atherosclerosis, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, diabetes mellitus, inflammatory processes, allergies, asthma, autoimmune diseases, myocardial diseases, AIDS, etc.

AN 2003:376641 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 138:385438

HCl for

TΙ Preparation of pyridazinylmethanoylphenylhydrazonomalonitriles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors.

Eggenweiler, Hans-Michael; Wolf, Michael; Beier, Norbert; Schelling, Pierre: Ehring, Thomas

PA Merck Patent Gmbh, Germany

PCT Int. Appl., 114 pp. SO

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

| FAN. | CNT 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|------|------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | PATENT NO. | | | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | DATE | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | WO 2003039548 | | | | | A1 20030515 | | | | WO 2 | 002- | 20021010 < | | | | | |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |

```
PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
              UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
              CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
              PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
     CA 2465746
                                20030515
                                            CA 2002-2465746
                          A1
                                                                      20021010 <--
     AU 2002363368
                          A1 20030519
                                             AU 2002-363368
                                                                      20021010 <--
     AU 2002363368
                          B2 20071213
     AU 2002363368
                          B9 20080124
                          A1 20040804 EP 2002-802625
     EP 1441730
                                                                      20021010 <--
     EP 1441730
                          B1
                                20060809
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     BR 2002013683 A
                                20041026 BR 2002-13683
     HU 2004001747
                          A2
                                 20050128
                                             HU 2004-1747
                                                                       20021010 <--
     HU 2004001747
                          A3 20050628
                        A3 20050628
A 20050623 CN 2002-822216
T 20050428 JP 2003-541839
T 20060915 A7 2002-802625
T3 20070316 ES 2002-802625
C2 20070710 RU 2004-117171
A 20040708 MX 2004-4263
A1 20041230 US 2004-494631
B2 20061128
B2 20061228 72 2004-4387
     CN 1585641
                                                                      20021010 <--
     JP 2005511595
                                                                       20021010 <--
     AT 335486
                                                                       20021010 <--
     ES 2268157
                                                                       20021010 <--
     RU 2302412
                                                                      20021010 <--
     MX 2004004263
                                                                      20040504 <--
     US 20040261190
                                                                      20040504 <--
     US 7141572
                         A
                                20060222
     ZA 2004004387
                                            ZA 2004-4387
US 2006-497235
                                                                       20040603 <--
US 20060270676 A1 20061130
PRAI EP 2001-125455 A 20011105
                                                                       20060802 <--
                         A 20011105 <--
     WO 2002-EP11351
                                20021010
                          W
                          A1 20040504
     US 2004-494631
     MARPAT 138:385438
RE.CNT 4
              THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L27 ANSWER 5 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     Type 4 phosphodiesterase inhibitors and therapeutic uses thereof
     The invention discloses the use of type 4 phosphodiesterase inhibitors (
     PDE IV inhibitors) to treat diseases, as well as
     combinations of PDE IV inhibitors with other drugs.
AN
     2003:356269 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
```

- ΤI
- AB
- DN 138:348761
- ΤI Type 4 phosphodiesterase inhibitors and therapeutic uses thereof
- IN Eggenweiler, Hans-Michael; Wolf, Michael
- PA Merck Patent G.m.b.H., Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 122 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2
- Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 1

| PATENT | NO. | KI | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | |
|------------|---------------|--------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----------------|-----|------|------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI WO 2003 | WO 2003037349 | | | | A1 20030508 | | | 002- | 20020828 < | | | | | | |
| W: | AE, AG, | AL, AM | , AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| | CO, CR, | CU, CZ | , DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | |
| | GM, HR, | HU, ID | , IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | |
| | LS, LT, | LU, LV | , MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, | |
| | PL, PT, | RO, RU | , SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | |
| | UA, UG, | US, UZ | , VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | | |
| RW. | GH, GM, | KE, LS | , MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | |
| | KG, KZ, | MD, RU | , TJ, | TM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | |
| | FI, FR, | GB, GR | , IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | SK, | TR, | BF, | BJ, | CF, | |

```
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                                           20020828 <--
      CA 2462525
                      A1 20030508 CA 2002-2462525
                                  20030512 AU 2002-333730
20041006 EP 2002-802281
                                                                           20020828 <--
      AII 2002333730
                            A1
      EP 1463509
                            A1
                                                                           20020828 <--
          R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
               IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
                                  20050209 CN 2002-821711
                        A
      CN 1578665
                                                                            20020828 <--
HU 2004001984 A2 20050228 HU 2004-1984
HU 2004001984 A3 20050628
HU 2004001984 A3 20050628
JP 2005515975 T 20050602 JP 2003-539692
MX 2004003668 A 20040722 MX 2004-3668
PRAI EP 2001-125394 A 20041023 US 2004-494379
PRAI EP 2001-125394 A 20011031 <--
                                                                            20020828 <--
                                                                           20020828 <--
                                                                           20040419 <--
                                                                          20040430 <--
OS MARPAT 138:348761
RE.CNT 14
                THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
                ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L27 ANSWER 6 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ΤI
     Combination of phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor and
     nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug in treatment of inflammation
AB
     The invention relates to the combined administration of PDE4
     -inhibitors and NSAIDs for the treatment of an inflammatory
      disease and/or an inflammation associated disorder while minimizing
      gastrointestinal side effects, such as gastric erosions and ulcer, which
      are frequently associated with the use of NSAIDs. PDE4 inhibitors
      Rolipram, Roflumilast, and RP73401 inhibited or prevented diclofenac
      induced gastrointestinal bleeding in mice.
AN
     2003:242192 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
DN
     138:248511
TI
     Combination of phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor and
     nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drug in treatment of inflammation
     Hatzelmann, Armin; Eltze, Manfrid; Klein, Thomas; Kley, Hans-Peter
IN
     Altana Pharma A.-G., Germany
PA
so
     PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.
     CODEN: PIXXD2
DT
     Patent
LA
     English
      PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.
FAN.CNT 1
     WO 2003024489
                            A2 20030327 WO 2002-EP10424
PΤ
                                                                         20020917 <--
                            A3 20030918
          W: AE, AL, AU, BA, BR, CA, CN, CO, CU, DZ, EC, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL,
               IN, IS, JP, KR, LT, LV, MA, MK, MX, NO, NZ, PH, PL, RO, SG, SI,
               TN, UA, US, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
          RW: AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE,
               DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR
                            A1 20030327 CA 2002-2459757
      CA 2459757
                                                                          20020917 <--
                           A1 20030401
B2 20080320
A2 20040623
B1 20070228
      AU 2002337105
                                   20030401
                                                AU 2002-337105
                                                                           20020917 <--
      AU 2002337105
      EP 1429807
                                               EP 2002-772313 20020917 <--
      EP 1429807
          R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
               IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
     BR 2002012606 A 20040117 BR 2002-12606 20020917 <--
HU 2004001582 A2 20041129 HU 2004-1582 20020917 <--
HU 2004001582 A3 20080428

JP 2005504077 T 200550210 JP 2003-528583 20020917 <--
CN 1625411 A 2005608 CN 2002-818241 20020917 <--
NZ 532278 A 20060224 NZ 2002-532278 20020917 <--
```

```
AT 355080 T 20060315 AT 2002-772313 20020917 <--
ES 2282469 T3 20071016 ES 2002-772313 20020917 <--
IN 2004MN00112 A 20050218 IN 2004-MN112 20040213 <--
IM 2004002562 A 20040521 MX 2004-2652 20040318 <--
US 20040242597 A1 20041202 US 2004-489920 20040318 <--
ZA 2004002654 A 20050214 VA 2004-2654 20040316 <--
NO 2004001596 A 20050214 VA 2004-2654 20040316 <--
NO 2004001596 A 20050214 VA 20040-2654 20040405 <--
NK 1066730 A1 20070824 HK 2004-19570 20041209 <--
HK 1066730 A1 20070824 HK 2004-19570 20041209 <--
FRAI EF 2011-473 A 2010919 <--
FRAI EF 2011-473 A 2010919
WO 2002-EF10424 W 20020917
WO 2002-EF10424 W 20020917
WO 2002-EF10424 W 20020917
WO 2002-EF10428 B3 20040318
RE. CIL 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
```

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 7 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Composition comprising a PDE-4 inhibitor and

H1-receptor antagonist for treatment of respiratory diseases

AB A method of prophylaxis, treating, or reducing the duration or frequency of the exacerbations associated with a respiratory disease, such as chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or asthma, comprises administering to a patient an effective amount of a phosphodiesterase-4 (PDE-4) inhibitor, e.g., cilomilastat, in combination

with an H1-receptor antagonist, e.g., loratadine. For example, a metered dose inhaler (e.g., for 120 actuations) was prepared containing cilomilast 18 mg, loratadine 12 mg, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane to 75.0 mg.

AN 2003:5806 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 138:78456

TI Composition comprising a PDE-4 inhibitor and

H1-receptor antagonist for treatment of respiratory diseases

IN Knowles, Richard Graham; Ward, Peter; Nials, Anthony Terence

PA Glaxo Group Limited, UK SO PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English FAN.CNT 1

| | PAT | ENT : | NO. | | | KIN | | DATE | | | | | | NO. | | | ATE | | |
|----|-----|-------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|---|
| PI | WO | 2003 | 0002 | 89 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0103 | | WO 2 | 002- | GB26 | 79 | | 2 | 0020 | 517 <- | - |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, | |
| | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | |
| | | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | | | | | | ΜZ, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | FR, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | BF, BJ,
450758 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ΑU | 2002 | 3106 | 20 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0108 | | AU 2 | 002- | 3106 | 20 | | 2 | 0020 | 517 <- | - |
| | EP | 1404 | 369 | | | A1 | | 2004 | 0407 | | EP 2 | 002- | 7356 | 11 | | 2 | 0020 | 617 <- | - |
| | | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | |
| | | | | | | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2004 | | | | | | 2004 | 0728 | | HU 2 | 004- | 222 | | | 2 | 0020 | 517 <- | - |
| | | | 004000222 | | | | | 2006 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1518460 | | | A | | 2004 | | | | | | 73 | | | | 517 <- | |
| | | 2002 | | | | A | | 2004 | | | | | | 3 | | | | 517 <- | |
| | | 2005 | | | | | | 2005 | | | | | | 32 | | | | 517 <- | |
| | | 2004 | | | | | | 2004 | | | | | | 69 | | | | 208 <- | |
| | IN | 2003 | DN02 | 141 | | A | | 2006 | 0120 | | IN 2 | 003- | DN21 | 41 | | 2 | 0031 | 209 <- | - |

| ZA | 2003009587 | A | 20050117 | ZA | 2003-9587 | 20031210 < |
|---------|-------------|---|----------|----|------------|------------|
| MX | 2003011702 | A | 20040319 | MX | 2003-11702 | 20031216 < |
| PRAI GB | 2001-15181 | A | 20010620 | < | | |
| WO | 2002-GB2679 | M | 20020617 | | | |

RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 8 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN TI A PDE 4 inhibitor and an anti-cholinergic agent in

combination for treating obstructive airways diseases

AB The present invention discusses combination of a selective PDE4 inhibitor I [R1 = H, (C1-6) alkyl, alkoxy, Ph cycloalkyl etc.; R2, R3 = H, (C1-14) alkyl, (C2-14)alkenyl, (C1-7)alkoxy etc.; R9, R10 = (C1-6) alkyl, alkoxy, (C6-10)aryl and aryloxyl and an anticholinergic agent for simultaneous, sequential or sep. administration by the inhaled route in the treatment of an obstructive airways or other inflammatory disease, with the proviso that the anticholinergic agent is not a tiotropium salt.

AN 2002:927276 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 138:11421

TI A PDE 4 inhibitor and an anti-cholinergic agent in combination for treating obstructive airways diseases

IN Yeadon, Michael; Watson, John W.; Armstrong, Roisin A.

PA Pfizer Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

| FAN. | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| | | TENT | | | | KIN |) | DATE | | | APPL: | ICAT: | ION | NO. | | D | ATE | |
| PI | | 2002 | | | | A1 | - | 2002 | 1205 | | WO 2 | 002- | EP57: | 26 | | 2 | 0020 | 524 < |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |
| | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, |
| | | | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, |
| | | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG |
| | CA | 2446 | 613 | | | A1 | | 2002 | 1205 | | CA 2 | 002- | 2446 | 613 | | 2 | 0020 | 524 < |
| | AU | 2002 | 3441 | 67 | | A1 | | 2002 | 1209 | | AU 2 | 002- | 3441 | 67 | | 2 | 0020 | 524 < |
| | EP | 1395 | 288 | | | A1 | | 2004 | 0310 | | EP 2 | 002- | 7509 | 77 | | 2 | 0020 | 524 < |
| | | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FΙ, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | | | |

```
    BR 2002009992
    A 20040406
    BR 2002-9992
    20020524
    <--</td>

    EE 200300585
    A 20040415
    EE 2003-585
    20020524
    <--</td>

    HU 200400037
    A2 20040428
    HU 2004-37
    20020524
    <--</td>

    CN 1511042
    A 20040707
    CN 2002-81049
    20020524
    <--</td>

    DF 200550861
    T 20050407
    JP 2002-592972
    20020524
    <--</td>

                           T 20050407 JP 2002-592972
A 20050930 NZ 2002-5293935
A 20050204 ZA 2003-8602
A 20040310 MX 2003-10162
A 20051021 IN 2003-10162
A 20051021 IN 2003-478755
A 20041230 BG 2003-108382
P 20010525 <--
      NZ 529335
                                                                                      20020524 <--
      ZA 2003008602
MX 2003010162
                                                                                      20031104 <--
                                                                                      20031106 <--
      IN 2003MN01033
US 20040147544
                                                                                      20031111 <--
                                                                                      20031121
      BG 108382
                                                                                      20031124 <--
PRAI US 2001-293606P
      GB 2001-29396
                               A
                                        20011207 <--
      GB 2002-10240
                                A
                                        20020503
      WO 2002-EP5726
                                W
                                        20020524
OS MARPAT 138:11421
RE.CNT 3
                  THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
                  ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L27 ANSWER 9 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
      Combination of a PDE4 inhibitor and tiotropium for treating
      obstructive airways and other inflammatory diseases
AB
      The present invention relates to a combination of therapeutic agents
      useful in the treatment of obstructive airways and other
      inflammatory diseases comprising a PDEIV inhibitor that
      is effective in the treatment of the above diseases when administered by
      inhalation together with an anti-cholinergic agent selected from the group
      consisting of tiotropium and derivs. A method of treating the obstructive
      airways and other inflammatory diseases comprises administering
      by inhalation an effective amount of the above combination of agents and a
      package containing a composition for insertion into a device capable of
      simultaneous or sequential delivery of the pharmaceutical composition in the
      form of an aerosol or a dry powder dispersion to the mammal, where the
      device is a metered dose inhaler or a dry powder inhaler. The
```

the form of a pressurized, tetrafluoroethylene-coated aluminum canister for use in a metered dose inhaler is prepared which is sufficient to provide about 200 actuations of the inhaler, each actuation providing about 20 µg each active ingredient. The contents of each canister are as follows: 9-cyclopentyl-5,6-dihydro-7-ethienyl-1-9H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-a]pyridine, tiotropium bromide, dichlorodifluoromethane, dichlorodifluoromet

anti-cholinergic agent component may be tiotropium bromide. A package in

AN 2002:927247 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

trichloromonofluoromethane, and sova lecithin.

DN 138:16606

TI Combination of a PDE4 inhibitor and tiotropium for treating obstructive airways and other inflammatory diseases

IN Yeadon, Michael; Armstrong, Roisin A.; Watson, John W.

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 105 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

| FAN. | CMT. | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|
| | PA: | TENT | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION : | NO. | | D. | ATE | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | WO 2002096423 | | | | A2 | | 2002 | 1205 | | WO 2 | 002- | EP56 | 43 | | 2 | 0020 | 523 < | |
| | WO 2002096423 | | | | A3 | | 2003 | 0206 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |

```
LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
            PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
            UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
            CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    CA 2448363
                                      CA 2002-2448363
                                                         20020523 <--
                       A1
                            20021205
    AU 2002314102
                       A1
                            20021209
                                       AU 2002-314102
                                                             20020523 <--
                                       EP 2002-740638
                                                             20020523 <--
    EP 1397135
                       A2
                            20040317
    EP 1397135
                       В1
                            20061206
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
    JP 2004530705
                       Т
                            20041007
                                       JP 2002-592933
                                                              20020523 <--
                                        AT 2002-740638
    AT 347361
                       T
                            20061215
                                                              20020523 <--
    ES 2276942
                      T3 20070701
                                       ES 2002-740638
                                                             20020523 <--
                      A1 20050519
    US 20050107420
                                      US 2003-715177
                                                             20031117
    MX 2003010791
                      A
                            20040302 MX 2003-10791
                                                             20031125 <--
                      P
PRAI US 2001-293555P
                            20010525 <--
    US 2001-303845P
                      P
                            20010709 <--
    WO 2002-EP5643
                       W
                            20020523
    MARPAT 138:16606
```

- RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSMER 10 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
 TI Preparation of pyrimidinylaminothiacolecarboxylates and related
 pyrimidines as dual inhibitors of phosphodiesterases PDE 7 and PDE

GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AR Dual inhibitors of PDE 7 and PDE 4 (pyrimidines, e.g. I), together with their use to treat leukocyte activation-associated disorders (including transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lupus and multiple sclerosis), are provided herein. The present invention further provides for a method of reducing or alleviating nausea and emesis associated with the administration of PDE4 inhibitors comprising either the administration of a dual PDE 7-PDE 4 inhibitor, or the simultaneous or sequential co-administration of a selective PDE 7 inhibitor together with a selective PDE 4 inhibitor. In I, Rla is H or alkvl; R2a is optionally substituted heteroaryl; Z is halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, haloalkyl, or NR3aR4a; R3a is H or alkyl; R4a is alkyl, optionally substituted (heteroaryl)alkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted (heterocyclo)alkyl, or (aryl)alkyl wherein the aryl group is substituted with one or two groups T1* and T2* and optionally further substituted with a group T3*; or R3a and R4a together with the N atom to which they are attached may combine to form an optionally substituted heterocyclo ring; R5a is (aryl)alkyl wherein the aryl group is substituted with one or two groups T1* and T2* and optionally further substituted with a group T3*; R6a is H or alkyl; R7a is H or alkyl; T1* and T2* are independently alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, heteroaryl or -SO2R8a where R8a is alkyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or T1* and T2* together with the atoms to which they are attached may combine to form a ring (e.g., benzodioxole); T3* is H, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl or cyano. Other pyrimidine classes (II-V) are described in the claims; this patent

different and are optionally substituted alkylene group of 1-3 C atoms, provided that they are not both greater than C2 alkylene). Pharmaceutical properties for 2-[[4-[4-(dimethylamino)-1-piperidinyl]-6-[[(3,4,5trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-4-methyl-5thiazolecarboxylic acid Et ester (F1) and 2-[4,6-bis(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-4-methylthiazole-5carboxylic acid Et ester (F2) are reported. F1 is 100 fold selective for PDE 7 over PDE 4 and F2 is >50 fold selective for PDE 7. The IC50 for lipolysaccharide peripheral blood mononuclear cells tumor necrosis factors (LPS PBMC TNF) was >25 uM for F2 while cilomilast was potent in this assay with an IC50 of 0.43 µM. Mice were administered 30 mg/kg IP of F1 and 45 min later were administered 10 mg of rolipram orally; the Cmax for F1 are essentially unchanged by co-administration of rolipram, and the Cmax of rolipram was reduced by a factor of 3 by co-administration with F1. Also, the plasma concentration of F1 when administered at 30 mg/kg does not reach the PDE 4 IC50 of F1. Compared to LPS-injected mice pretreated with vehicle, mice receiving F1 or rolipram alone had 52% and 54% redns. in serum TNF, resp. (each p<.05 vs. vehicle), as measured by a specific immunoassay, whereas mice treated with the combination of rolipram plus Fl showed an 89% reduction in serum TNF, which was significantly (p<.05) less than mice receiving either compound alone. Mice treated with dexamethasone showed a 93% reduction in serum TNF. Compound F2 inhibited TNF production by 33.7% which was not statistically significant, whereas cilomilast inhibited TNF production by 56%

(p < 0.05); the combination group which received both cilomilast 1 mg/kg and compound F2, had a decrease in TNF production of 723 (p < 0.05 vs. cilomilast alone). Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, 27

differs from WO 02/088079 with regard to IV (J1 and J2 are same or

- example prepns. are included.
 AN 2002:849588 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 137:353054
- TI Preparation of pyrimidinylaminothiazolecarboxylates and related pyrimidines as dual inhibitors of phosphodiesterases PDE 7 and PDE
- IN Pitts, William John; Watson, Andrew J.; Dodd, John H.
- PA Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 81 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English

| FAN. | PATENT NO. | | | | | D | DATE | | | APPI. | TO 3 T | TOM | NIO. | | D. | ATE | | |
|------|------------|----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|--------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|--|
| | | PINT INC | • | | KIN | D | DAIL | | | | | | | | D | AIE | | |
| PI | | 200208 | | | | | | | | WO 2 | 002- | US13 | 742 | | 2 | 00204 | 430 < | |
| | WO 2 | 200208 | 8080 | | A3 | | 2003 | 0313 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W: A | E, AG | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| | | | o, cr | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G | M, HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KΡ, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | |
| | | L | S, LT. | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | ΜZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, | |
| | | P | L, PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | |
| | | U | A, UG, | US, | UΖ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: G | H, GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | |
| | | C | Y, DE, | DK, | ES, | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | |
| | | В | F, BJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | |
| | CA 2 | 244443 | 6 | | A1 | | 2002 | 1107 | | CA 2 | 002- | 2444 | 436 | | 2 | 00204 | 430 < | |
| | AU 2 | 200225 | 6419 | | A1 | | 2002 | 1111 | | AU 2 | 002- | 2564 | 19 | | 2 | 00204 | 430 < | |
| | US 2 | 200301 | 04974 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0605 | | US 2 | 002- | 1359 | 98 | | 2 | 00204 | 430 < | |
| | EP 1 | 138374 | 3 | | A2 | | 2004 | 0128 | | EP 2 | 002- | 7258 | 82 | | 2 | 00204 | 430 < | |
| | | R: A | Γ, BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | |
| | | I | E, SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | | | | |
| | HU 2 | 200400 | 0718 | | A2 | | 2004 | 0728 | | HU 2 | 004- | 718 | | | 2 | 00204 | 430 < | |

| | JP 2004532233 | T | 20041021 | JP 2002-585382 | 20020430 < |
|------|-------------------|----|----------|----------------|------------|
| | US 20060116516 | A1 | 20060601 | US 2005-281246 | 20051117 < |
| PRAI | US 2001-287964P | P | 20010501 | < | |
| | US 2001-299287P | P | 20010619 | < | |
| | US 2002-368752P | P | 20020329 | | |
| | WO 2002-US13742 | W | 20020430 | | |
| | US 2002-173322 | A3 | 20020617 | | |
| os | MARPAT 137:353054 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 11 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Preparation of pyrimidinylaminothiazolecarboxylates and related pyrimidines as dual inhibitors of phosphodiesterases PDE 7 and PDE

GI

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

Dual inhibitors of PDE7 and PDE4, together with their use to treat leukocyte activation-associated disorders (including transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lupus and multiple sclerosis), are provided herein. Dual inhibitors of PDE 7 and PDE 4 (pyrimidines, e.g. I), together with their use to treat leukocyte activation-associated disorders (including transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, psoriasis, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, lupus and multiple sclerosis), are provided herein. The present invention further provides for a method of reducing or alleviating nausea and emesis associated with the administration of PDE4 inhibitors comprising either the administration of a dual PDE 7-PDE 4 inhibitor, or the simultaneous or sequential co-administration of a selective PDE 7 inhibitor together with a selective PDE 4 inhibitor. In I, Rla is H or alkyl; R2a is optionally substituted heteroaryl; Z is halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, haloalkyl, or NR3aR4a; R3a is H or alkyl; R4a is alkyl, optionally substituted (heteroarvl)alkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted (heterocyclo)alkyl, or (aryl)alkyl wherein the aryl group is substituted with one or two groups T1* and T2* and optionally further substituted with a group T3*; or R3a and R4a together with the N atom to which they are attached may combine to form an optionally substituted heterocyclo ring; R5a is (arvl)alkyl wherein the arvl group is substituted with one or two groups T1* and T2* and optionally further substituted with a group T3*; R6a is H or alkvl; R7a is H or alkvl; T1* and T2* are independently alkoxy, alkoxycarbonyl, heteroaryl or -SO2R8a where R8a is alkyl, amino, alkylamino or dialkylamino; or T1* and T2* together with the atoms to which they are attached may combine to form a ring (e.g., benzodioxole); T3* is H, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl or cyano. Other pyrimidine classes (II-V) are described in the claims; this patent differs om WO 02/088080 with regard to IV (J1 and J2 are same or different and are a bond or optionally substituted alkylene group of 1-4 C atoms, provided that they are not both a bond, and further that if one is a bond the other is an alkylene group of at least 3 C atoms). Pharmaceutical properties for 2-[[4-[4-(dimethylamino)-1-piperidinyl]-6-[[(3,4,5trimethoxyphenyl)methyl]amino]-2-pyrimidinyl]amino]-4-methyl-5thiazolecarboxylic acid Et ester (F1) and 2-[4,6-bis(4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-ylamino]-4-methylthiazole-5carboxylic acid Et ester (F2) are reported. F1 is 100 fold selective for PDE 7 over PDE 4 and F2 is >50 fold selective for PDE

7. The IC50 for lipolysaccharide peripheral blood mononuclear cells tumor necrosis factors (LPS PBMC TNF) was >25 μM for F2 while cilomilast was potent in this assay with an IC50 of 0.43 µM. Mice were administered 30 mg/kg IP of F1 and 45 min later were administered 10 mg of rolipram orally; the Cmax for F1 are essentially unchanged by co-administration of rolipram, and the Cmax of rolipram was reduced by a factor of 3 by co-administration with F1. Also, the plasma concentration of F1 when administered at 30 mg/kg does not reach the PDE 4 IC50 of F1. Compared to LPS-injected mice pretreated with vehicle, mice receiving F1 or rolipram alone had 52% and 54% redns. in serum TNF, resp. (each p<.05 vs. vehicle), as measured by a specific immunoassay, whereas mice treated with the combination of rolipram plus F1 showed an 89% reduction in serum TNF, which was significantly (p<.05) less than mice receiving either compound alone. Mice treated with dexamethasone showed a 93% reduction in serum TNF. Compound F2 inhibited TNF production by 33.7% which was not statistically significant, whereas cilomilast inhibited TNF production by 56% (p < 0.05); the combination group which received both cilomilast 1 mg/kg and compound F2, had a decrease in TNF production of 72% (p < 0.05 vs. cilomilast alone). Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, 27 example prepns. are included.

2002:849587 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>> AN

DN 137:353053

Preparation of pyrimidinylaminothiazolecarboxylates and related pyrimidines as dual inhibitors of phosphodiesterases PDE 7 and PDE

IN Pitts, William John; Watson, Andrew J.; Dodd, John H.

PA Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 81 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent DT LA English

| FAN. | CNT | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|--------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| | PA: | TENT : | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | D | ATE | |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | WO | 2002 | 0880 | 79 | | A2 | | 2002 | 1107 | | WO 2 | 002- | US13 | 628 | | 2 | 0020 | 429 < |
| | WO | 2002 | 0880 | 79 | | A3 | | 2003 | 0130 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |
| | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, |
| | | | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, |
| | | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG |
| | ΑU | 2002 | 3052 | 90 | | A1 | | 2002 | 1111 | | AU 2 | 002- | 3052 | 90 | | 2 | 0020 | 129 < |
| | US | 2003 | 0104 | 974 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0605 | | US 2 | 002- | 1359 | 98 | | 2 | 0020 | 430 < |
| | US | 2006 | 0116 | 516 | | A1 | | 2006 | 0601 | | US 2 | 005- | 2812 | 46 | | 2 | 0051 | 117 < |
| PRAI | US | 2001 | -287 | 964P | | P | | 2001 | 0501 | <- | - | | | | | | | |
| | US | 2001 | -299 | 287P | | P | | 2001 | 0619 | <- | _ | | | | | | | |
| | US | 2002 | -368 | 752P | | P | | 2002 | 0329 | | | | | | | | | |
| | WO | 2002 | -US1 | 3628 | | W | | 2002 | 0429 | | | | | | | | | |
| | US | 2002 | -173 | 322 | | A3 | | 2002 | 0617 | | | | | | | | | |
| os | US 2002-173322
MARPAT 137:353053 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

L27 ANSWER 12 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

Treatment of respiratory and lung diseases with antisense oligonucleotides and a bronchodilating agent

This patent relates to a composition comprising a carrier, oligonucleotides

(oligos) that are antisense to adenosine receptors, and contain low amts. of or no adenosine (A), plus bronchodilating agents. All antisense oligonucleotides designed in accordance with the invention were highly effective at countering or reducing effects mediated by the receptors to which they are targeted. Two antisense phosphorothioated oligos targeting human adenosine A1 receptor mRNA, one targeting adenosine A2b receptor, and two targeting an A3 receptor are capable of countering the effect of exogenously administered adenosine which is mediated by the specific receptor they are targeted to. The activity of the antisense oligos are specific to the target and substitutively fail to inhibit another target. An oligonucleotide wherein the phosphodiester bonds are substituted with phosphorothioate bonds evidenced an unexpected superiority over the phosphodiester antisense oligo. In addition, they result in extremely low or non-existent deleterious side effects or toxicity. This represents 100% success in providing agents that are highly effective and specific in the treatment of bronchoconstriction and/or inflammation. These agents and the composition and formulations provided are suitable for the treatment of respiratory tract, pulmonary and malignant diseases associated with bronchoconstriction, respiratory tract inflammation and allergies, impaired airways, including lung disease and diseases whose secondary effects afflict the lungs of a subject, such as allergies, asthma, impeded respiration, allergic rhinitis, pain, cystic fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, RDA, COPD, and cancers, among others. The present agents and composition may be administered preventatively. prophylactically or therapeutically in conjunction with other therapies, or may be utilized as a substitute for therapies that have significant, neg. side effects. The method of the present invention is also practiced with antisense oligonucleotides targeted to many genes, mRNAs and their corresponding proteins in essential the same manner.

AN 2002:832576 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 137:346197

TI Treatment of respiratory and lung diseases with antisense oligonucleotides and a bronchodilating agent

IN Nyce, Jonathan W.; Li, Yukui; Sandrasagra, Anthony; Katz, Evan; Pabalan, Jonathan; Aguilar, Douglas; Miller, Shoreh; Tang, Lei; Shahabuddin, Syed PA Epigenesis Pharmaceuticals. Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 764 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

| PAN. | | ENT: | NTO. | | | KTNI | n | DATE | | | ADDT: | TO A TO | TOM I | TO. | | D. | ATE | | |
|------|-----|-------|------|------|-----|------|-----|------|------|-----|-------|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|------|-------|---|
| | | ENI . | | | | KIN | _ | DATE | | | AFF L | ICMI | TON I | .vo. | | | 115 | | |
| PI | | 2002 | | | | A2 | | 2002 | 1031 | 1 | WO 2 | 002- | US13: | 143 | | | | 123 < | - |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KΡ, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, | |
| | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | |
| | | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | zw | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | |
| | | | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | |
| | | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | |
| | ΑU | 2002 | 3052 | 36 | | A1 | | 2002 | 1105 | | AU 2 | 002- | 3052 | 36 | | 20 | 0020 | 423 < | - |
| | | 2004 | | | | | | 2004 | 0311 | 1 | JS 2 | 003- | 6279 | 30 | | 20 | 0030 | 725 | |
| PRAI | US | 2001 | -286 | 036P | | P | | 2001 | 0424 | < | - | | | | | | | | |
| | WO | 2002 | -US1 | 3135 | | A2 | | 2002 | 0423 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WO | 2002 | -US1 | 3143 | | W | | 2002 | 0423 | | | | | | | | | | |
| OS | MAF | RPAT | 137: | 3461 | 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- TI Treatment of respiratory and lung diseases with antisense oligonucleotides and a bronchodilating agent
- AB This patent relates to a composition comprising a carrier, oligonucleotides (oligos) that are antisense to adenosine receptors, and contain low amts. of or no adenosine (A), plus bronchodilating agents. All antisense oligonucleotides designed in accordance with the invention were highly effective at countering or reducing effects mediated by the receptors to which they are targeted. Two antisense phosphorothicated oligos targeting human adenosine Al receptor mRNA, one targeting adenosine A2b receptor, and two targeting an A3 receptor are capable of countering the effect of exogenously administered adenosine which is mediated by the specific receptor they are targeted to. The activity of the antisense oligos are specific to the target and substitutively fail to inhibit another target. An oligonucleotide wherein the phosphodiester bonds are substituted with phosphorothicate bonds evidenced an unexpected superiority over the phosphodiester antisense oligo. In addition, they result in extremely low or non-existent deleterious side effects or toxicity. This represents 100% success in providing agents that are highly effective and specific in the treatment of bronchoconstriction and/or inflammation. Treatment with antisense oligonucleotides in combination with antiinflammatory steroid and/or ubiquinones is also provided. agents and the composition and formulations provided are suitable for the treatment of respiratory tract, pulmonary and malignant diseases associated with bronchoconstriction, respiratory tract inflammation and allergies, impaired airways, including lung disease and diseases whose secondary effects afflict the lungs of a subject, such as allergies, asthma, impeded respiration, allergic rhinitis, pain, cystic fibrosis, pulmonary fibrosis, RDA, COPD, and cancers, among others. The present agents and composition may be administered preventatively, prophylactically or therapeutically in conjunction with other therapies, or may be utilized as a substitute for therapies that have significant, neq. side effects. The method of the present invention is also practiced with antisense oligonucleotides targeted to many genes, mRNAs and their corresponding proteins in essential the same manner. 2002:832575 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- AN 2002:83257 DN 137:346196
- TI Treatment of respiratory and lung diseases with antisense oligonucleotides and a bronchodilating agent
- IN Nyce, Jonathan W.; Li, Yukui; Sandrasagra, Anthony; Katz, Evan; Pabalan, Jonathan; Agullar, Douglas; Miller, Shoreh; Tang, Lei; Shahabuddin, Syed Pa Epigenesis Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 872 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English
- FAN.CNT 5

| L Little . C | PATENT NO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|
| | PA: | TENT I | .00 | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | D. | ATE | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | WO | 2002 | 0853 | 08 | | A2 | | 2002 | 1031 | | WO 2 | 002- | US13 | 135 | | 2 | 0020 | 423 < |
| | WO | 2002 | 0853 | 08 | | A3 | | 2002 | 1219 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | ΑU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, |
| | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, |
| | | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, |
| | | | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, |
| | | | BF, | BJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG |
| | WO | 2002 | 0853 | 08 | | A2 | | 2002 | 1031 | | WO 2 | 002- | XA13 | 135 | | 2 | 0020 | 423 < |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |

```
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     WO 2002085308
                          A2
                               20021031
                                          WO 2002-XB13135
                                                                   20020423
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     WO 2002085308
                         A2 20021031 WO 2002-XC13135
                                                                  20020423
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2002256359
                          A1
                               20021105
                                          AU 2002-256359
                                                                   20020423
     US 20040049022
                          A1
                                20040311
                                           US 2003-627930
                                                                   20030725
     US 20070021360
                          A1
                                20070125
                                           US 2004-475684
                                                                   20040831 <--
PRAI US 2001-286137P
                          P
                                20010424
                                         <--
     WO 2002-US13135
                          Α
                                20020423
     WO 2002-US13143
                          A2
                                20020423
     MARPAT 137:346196
```

L27 ANSWER 14 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

OS

Preparation of thiazolyl-, oxazolyl-, pyrrolyl-, and imidazolyl- acid amide derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozvmes

AB Title compds. I [wherein p = 0-1; q = 0-1; provided that when q = 0, n = 02; m = 0-3; n = 1-2; W1 and W2 = independently O, SOO-2, or NR3; or W2 = (un) substituted methylene; Y = SOO-2, O, NOO-1, NR3, or (un) substituted methylene; ; RA and RB = independently H, F, CF3, alkyl, or (un) substituted cycloalkyl, Ph, or benzyl; or when m = 1, CRARB = (un) substituted spiro; RC and RD have the same meaning as RA and RB except that one of them must be H; R1 and R2 = H, F, C1, CN, NO2, (fluoro)alkyl, alkynyl, alkoxy, phenoxy, carbamoyl, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, Ph, benzyl, alkoxy, phenoxy, etc.; R4, R5, and R6 = H, F, C1, and (un)substituted (cyclo)alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, Ph, benzyl, pyridyl, alkoxy, phenoxy, acyl, carboxy, CN, NO2, carbamoyl, ureido, (hetero)aryl, etc.; G1 and G2 = independently (un)saturated carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl; E = (un)substituted carboxy, carbamoyl, acyl, hydroxyalkyl, cyanoalkyl, acylamino, ureido, amino, heterocyclyl, etc.] were prepared as inhibitors of PDE4 (no data). For example, 4-(3-cyanophenoxy)thiazole-5-carboxylic acid was treated with 2-(4-aminomethylphenyl)propan-2-ol in the presence of EDC1 and HOBT in DMF to give the thiazolamide II. I are useful in the treatment of diseases regulated by the activation and degranulation of eosinophils, especially asthma, chronic bronchitis, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (no data). In addition, I may be used in combination therapy with a wide variety of other therapeutic agents.

т

AN 2002:594844 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 137:140518

- Preparation of thiazolyl-, oxazolyl-, pyrrolyl-, and imidazolyl- acid amide derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozvmes
- Marfat, Anthony; McKechney, Michael William
- PA Pfizer Products Inc., USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 249 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- Patent
- LA English

FAN.CNT 1

| PI WO 2002060898 A1 20020808 WO 2001-IB2728 20011224 < W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HB, HU, ID, II, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MM, MM, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TM, TT, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 A1 20020808 CA 2001-2436551 20011224 < BE 135907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-2232429 20011224 < | | PA: | TENT : | NO. | | | KINI | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | D | ATE | | |
|--|------|---------------------------------|--------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|---------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---|
| CO, CR, CU, CZ, DB, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, II, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MM, MM, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW RWI: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 AI 20022022429 AI 200320812 AI 20031029 EP 31055907 AI 20031028 EP 20011224 < EP 1355907 AI 20031029 EP 20011224 < EP 2155907 AI 20031029 EP 20011224 < EP 2155907 | PI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | < |
| GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MM, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SB, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW RNI GH, GM, KE, LS, HM, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GO, GM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 A1 20020808 CA 2001-2436551 20011224 < A0 2002222429 A1 20031029 EP 2001-273600 20011224 < EP 1355907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-273600 20011224 < | | | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MM, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VW, YU, ZA, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GG, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 A1 20022022429 A1 2002102812 A2 20012222429 A1 20031029 EP 31055907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-1273600 20011224 < | | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | |
| PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 A1 20020808 CA 2001-2436551 20011224 < AU 2002222429 A1 2002122 AU 2002-222429 20011224 < EP 1355907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-273600 20011224 < | | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | |
| UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 AI 20028028 | | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, | |
| RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CN, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 A1 20020808 CA 2001-2436551 20011224 < AU 2002222429 A1 20020812 AU 2002-222429 20011224 < EF 1355907 A1 20031029 EF 2001-273600 20011224 < | | | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | |
| CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 A1 20020808 CA 2001-2436551 20011224 < AU 2002222429 A1 20020812 AU 2002-222429 20011224 < EP 1355907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-273600 20011224 < | | | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN. | YU. | ZA. | ZW | | | | | | | | | |
| BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2436551 A1 20020808 CA 2001-2436551 20011224 < AU 2002222429 A1 20020812 AU 2002-222429 20011224 < EF 1355907 A1 20031029 EF 2001-273600 20011224 < | | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW. | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | |
| CA 2436551 A1 20020808 CA 2001-2436551 20011224 <
AU 2002222429 A1 20020812 AU 2002-222429 20011224 <
EP 1355907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-273600 20011224 < | | | | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI. | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | |
| EP 1355907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-273600 20011224 < | | | | BF. | BJ, | CF. | CG, | CI | CM, | GA, | GN, | GO, | GW, | ML, | MR. | NE. | SN. | TD, | TG | |
| EP 1355907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-273600 20011224 < | | CA | 2436 | 551 | | | A1 | | 2002 | 0808 | | CA 2 | 001- | 2436 | 551 | | 2 | 0011 | 224 | < |
| EP 1355907 A1 20031029 EP 2001-273600 20011224 < | | AU | 2002 | 2224 | 29 | | A1 | | 2002 | 0812 | | AU 2 | 002- | 2224 | 29 | | 2 | 0011 | 224 | < |
| | | EP | 1355 | 907 | | | A1 | | 2003 | 1029 | | EP 2 | 001- | 2736 | 00 | | 2 | 0011 | 224 | < |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR | | | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI. | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | | | | |
| IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR EE 200300362 A 20031215 EE 2003-362 20011224 < | | EE | 2003 | 0036 | 2 | | A | | 2003 | 1215 | | EE 2 | 003- | 362 | | | 2 | 0011 | 224 | < |
| PD 2001010000 3 20010000 PD 2001 10000 20011001 - | | DD | 2001 | 0160 | E O | | - | | 2004 | 0000 | | nn o | 001 | 1 () [| 0 | | | 0011 | 224 | |
| JP 2004518691 T 20040624 JP 2002-561466 20011224 < | | JP | 2004 | 5186 | 91 | | T | | 2004 | 0624 | | JP 2 | 002- | 5614 | 66 | | 2 | 0011 | 224 | < |
| US 20020123520 A1 20020905 US 2002-62145 20020131 < | | US | 2002 | 0123 | 520 | | A1 | | 2002 | 0905 | | US 2 | 002- | 6214 | 5 | | 2 | 0020 | 131 | < |
| US 6559168 B2 20030506 | | US | 6559 | 168 | | | B2 | | 2003 | 0506 | | | | | | | | | | |
| US 20030130254 A1 20030710 US 2002-300959 20021120 < | | US | 2003 | 0130 | 254 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0710 | | US 2 | 002- | 3009 | 59 | | 2 | 0021 | 120 | < |
| US 6894041 B2 20050517 | | US | 6894 | 041 | | | B2 | | 2005 | 0517 | | | | | | | | | | |
| BR 2001-16830 | | US | 2003 | 0186 | 974 | | A1 | | 2003 | 1002 | | US 2 | 002- | 3009 | 50 | | 2 | 0021 | 120 | < |
| US 6869945 B2 20050322 | | US | 6869 | 945 | | | B2 | | 2005 | 0322 | | | | | | | | | | |
| IN 2003MU00607 A 20050318 IN 2003-MU607 20030617 < | | IN | 2003 | MUOO | 607 | | A | | 2005 | 0318 | | IN 2 | 003- | MU60 | 7 | | 2 | 0030 | 617 | < |
| ZA 2003005769 A 20041025 ZA 2003-5769 20030725 < | | ZA | 2003 | 0057 | 69 | | A | | 2004 | 1025 | | ZA 2 | 003- | 5769 | | | 2 | 0030 | 725 | < |
| BG 108039 A 20040730 BG 2003-108039 20030728 < | | PC 100020 | | | | | A | | 2004 | 0730 | | BG 2 | 003- | 1080 | 39 | | 2 | 0030 | 728 | < |
| NO 2003003398 A 20030929 NO 2003-3398 20030730 < | | NO 2003003398 | | | | | A | | 2003 | 0929 | | NO 2 | 003- | 3398 | | | 2 | 0030 | 730 | < |
| MX 2003006886 A 20031113 MX 2003-6886 20030730 < | | MX 2003006886 | | | | | A | | 2003 | 1113 | | MX 2 | 003- | 6886 | | | 2 | 0030 | 730 | < |
| PRAI US 2001-265486P P 20010131 < | PRAI | US 2001-265486 | | | | | P | | 2001 | 0131 | <- | - | | | | | | | | |
| WO 2001-IB2728 W 20011224 < | | WO | 2001 | -IB2 | 728 | | W | | 2001 | 1224 | <- | - | | | | | | | | |
| NO 2003003398 | | US | 2002 | 45 | | A3 | | 2002 | 0131 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OS MARPAT 137:140518 | OS | US 2002-62145
MARPAT 137:140 | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 15 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Preparation of carbamoyl-substituted pyridinyl aryl ether derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozymes

AB Title compds. compds. I [wherein p = 0-1, provided that when p = 0, n = 2; m = 1-3; n = 1-2; W1 and W2 = independently O, S(O)0-2, or NR3; Y = =C(Rla) or N(O)0-1; Rla = H, F, Cl, CN, NO2, (fluoro)alkyl, alkynyl, fluoroalkoxy, OR16, or (un)substituted carbamoyl; RA and RB = independently H, F, CF3, or (un)substituted (cyclo)alkyl, Ph, or benzyl; or CRARB = spiro moiety; RC and RD = the same as RA and RB except that one of them must be H; R1 and R2 = independently H, F, C1, CN, NO2, (fluoro)alkyl, alkynyl, OR16, or (un)substituted carbamoyl; R3 = H, alkyl, Ph, benzyl, or OR16; R4, R5 and R6 = independently H, F. C1, alkynyl, R16, OR16, SO0-2R16, COR16, CO2R16, OCOR16, CN, NO2, (un) substituted carbamoyl(oxy), ureido, carboximidoyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, etc.; or R5 and R6 taken together with the atoms to which they are attached = (hetero)cvclvl; J1 and J2 = independently (un)substituted, (un)saturated monocyclic or fused polycyclic ring; D = (un)substituted carboxy, carbamoyl, acyl, hydroxy(alkyl), cyano(alkyl), etc.; R16 = H or (un) substituted (cyclo) alkyl, alkenyl, Ph, benzyl, or pyridyl] were prepared as inhibitors of PDE4 (no data). For example, 2-(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-vloxy)nicotinic acid was coupled with (4-aminomethyl-3-fluorophenoxy)acetic acid Me ester in the presence of 1-hvdroxvbenzotriazole•H2O and 1-[3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-3-ethylcarbodiimide•HCl in DMF/CH2Cl2 to give the pyridinecarboxamide II (R = Me) in 38% yield. Saponification using aqueous

LiOH in THF and MeOH afforded the desired acid II (R = OH) in 21% yield. I are useful in the treatment of diseases regulated by the activation and degranulation of eosinophils, especially asthma, chronic bronchitis, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (no data). In addition, I may be used in combination therapy with a wide variety of other therapeutic

Ι

ΙI

agents.
AN 2002:594842 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 137:154859

TI Preparation of carbamoyl-substituted pyridinyl aryl ether derivatives as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozymes

```
IN Chambers, Robert James; Magee, Thomas Victor; Marfat, Anthony
```

PA Pfizer Products Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 285 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English FAN.CNT 1

GI

| FAN. | CNT 1 | | | |
|------|---|-------------------|---|-------------|
| | PATENT NO. | KIND DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
| | | | | |
| PI | | | WO 2001-IB2726 | |
| | | | BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, | |
| | | | DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, | |
| | | | JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, | |
| | | | MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, | |
| | | | SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, | TR, TT, TZ, |
| | | , UZ, VN, YU, ZA, | | |
| | | | SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, | |
| | | | GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, | |
| | BF, BJ, CF | , CG, CI, CM, GA, | GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, | SN, TD, TG |
| | CA 2436544 | A1 20020808 | CA 2001-2436544 | 20011224 < |
| | AU 2002222428 | A1 20020812 | AU 2002-222428 | 20011224 < |
| | EE 200300361 | A 20031215 | CA 2001-2436544
AU 2002-222428
EE 2003-361 | 20011224 < |
| | HU 2003002891 | A2 20031229 | HU 2003-2891 | 20011224 < |
| | EP 1373258 | A1 20040102 | EP 2001-273558 | 20011224 < |
| | | | | |
| | | | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, | SE, MC, PT, |
| | | , LV, FI, RO, MK, | | |
| | BR 2001016845 | A 20040225 | BR 2001-16845 | 20011224 < |
| | JP 2004518689 | T 20040624 | JP 2002-561464
CN 2001-823098
NZ 2001-526531
AT 2001-273558
ES 2001-273558
US 2002-66503 | 20011224 < |
| | CN 1527830 | A 20040908 | CN 2001-823098 | 20011224 < |
| | NZ 526531 | A 20050225 | NZ 2001-526531 | 20011224 < |
| | AT 305467 | T 20051015 | AT 2001-273558 | 20011224 < |
| | ES 2248231 | T3 20060316 | ES 2001-273558 | 20011224 < |
| | US 20030027845 | A1 20030206 | US 2002-66503 | 20020131 < |
| | US 6828333 | B2 20041207 | | |
| | IN 2003MN00626 | A 20050211 | IN 2003-MN626 | 20030620 < |
| | ZA 2003004893 | A 20040624 | | 20030624 < |
| | BG 107960
NO 2003003399 | A 20041029 | BG 2003-107960 | 20030701 < |
| | NO 2003003399 | A 20030925 | NO 2003-3399 | 20030730 < |
| | MX 2003006885 | A 20031113 | MX 2003-6885 | |
| | US 20050049258 | A1 20050303 | US 2004-918820 | 20040813 < |
| | US 7183293
US 20070161681 | B2 20070227 | | |
| | US 20070161681 | A1 20070712 | | 20070130 < |
| PRAI | US 2001-265304P | P 20010131 | | |
| | WO 2001-IB2726 | W 20011224 | < | |
| | US 2002-66503 | A3 20020131 | | |
| | WO 2001-IB2726
US 2002-66503
US 2004-918820 | A3 20040813 | | |
| OS | MARPAT 137:154859 | | | |

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 16 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

TI Preparation of nicotinamide biaryl derivatives as inhibitors of PDE4 isozymes

- AB The title compds. $[1; g = 0-1; j = 0-1; provided that when j = 0, n must be 2; k = 0-1; m = 0-2; n = 1-2; Wl = 0, SOt (t = 0-2), NR3; W2 = OCRSR10, or absent; Y = CR1, NOk (k = 0-1); R9, R10 = H, F, CF3, etc.; or R9 and R10 are taken together, but only in the case where m = 1, to form a spiro moiety R7, R8 have the same meaning as R9, R10 except that one of them must be H; R1, R2 = H, F, C1, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, Ph, etc.; R4-R6 = H, F, C1, etc.; Q1 = Ph, benzoidoxyl, etc.; Q2 = biaryl moietyl, useful as inhibitors of PDE4 in the treatment of diseases regulated by the activation and degranulation of eosinophils, especially asthma, chronic bronchitis, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of the amide II, starting from Me 3-bromobenzoate and 4-formylbenzeneboronic acid, was given. Compds. I showed anti-inflammatory activity at 0.0001 <math>\mu$ M to 20.0 μ M in whole blood assay for LTE4.
- AN 2002:594822 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

US 2002-62813 A3 20020131

- DN 137:154857
- TI Preparation of nicotinamide biaryl derivatives as inhibitors of PDE4 isozymes
- IN Chambers, Robert James; Magee, Thomas Victor; Marfat, Anthony
- PA Pfizer Products Inc., USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 224 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English

| FAN. | PA: | TENT I | | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION: | NO. | | D. | ATE | | |
|------|-----|--------|--------|-----|-----|----------|------|------|------|-----|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------------------|---|
| PI | | | 0608 | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 206 <- | _ |
| | | W: | | | | | | | ΑZ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | DM, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IS, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | MG, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | |
| | | | | | | | | ZA, | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | | | | | | | SD, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | AT, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | SN. | | | Br, | ы, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | |
| | CA | 2/26 | ESE. | GQ, | GW, | 7.1 | PIR, | 2002 | 0000 | ID, | C2 3 | 001- | 2126 | 525 | | 2 | 0011 | 206 - | _ |
| | AII | 2002 | 2200 | 66 | | 7.1 | | 2002 | 0812 | | AII 2 | 001- | 2200 | 66 | | 2 | 0011 | 206 <-
206 <- | _ |
| | ED | 1355 | 884 | 00 | | Δ1 | | 2002 | 1029 | | EP 2 | 001- | 2735 | 56 | | 2 | 0011 | 206 <- | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | FR, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | MK, | | | | , | 20, | , | 02, | 1107 | / | |
| | EE | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | 360 | | | 2 | 0011 | 206 <- | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 206 <- | |
| | | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 206 <- | |
| | JP | 2004 | 5203 | 86 | | T | | 2004 | 0708 | | JP 2 | 002- | 5610 | 26 | | 2 | 0011 | 206 <- | _ |
| | | 1518 | | | | A | | 2004 | 0804 | | CN 2 | 001- | 8230 | 71 | | 2 | 0011 | 206 <-
206 <- | _ |
| | NZ | 5264 | 53 | | | A | | 2005 | 0128 | | | | | | | | 0011 | 206 <- | _ |
| | US | 2002 | 0193 | 612 | | A1
B2 | | 2002 | 1219 | | US 2 | 002- | 6281 | 3 | | 2 | 0020 | 131 <- | - |
| | US | 6649 | 633 | | | B2 | | 2003 | 1118 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IN | 20031 | 0 0 MM | 608 | | A | | 2005 | 0318 | | | 003- | | | | | | 617 <- | |
| | | 2003 | | 94 | | A | | | 0624 | | | 003- | | | | | | 624 <- | |
| | | 2004 | | | | A1 | | 2004 | | | US 2 | 003- | 6139 | 88 | | 2 | 0030 | 702 <- | - |
| | | 6953 | | | | В2 | | 2005 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1080 | | | | A | | | 0730 | | | 003- | | | | | | 728 <- | |
| | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 730 <- | |
| | | 2003 | | | | A | | | 1113 | | | 003- | 6887 | | | 2 | 0030 | 730 <- | - |
| PRAI | | 2001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WO | 2001 | -IB2 | 341 | | W | | 2001 | 1206 | <- | _ | | | | | | | | |

R1R4R5R6

RE.CNT 8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 17 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Preparation of nicotinamides and mimetics as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozymes
- CO(NR³)_p(CR?R?)_nB²R¹R²(CR?R?)_mA
- AB Title compds. [I; p, q = 0, 1; m = 0-2; n = 1, 2; A = COZRT, CONRSCOZRT, CONRSRS, DE(O)(OH)2, SO3H, acylsulfonamido, etc.; W = 0, S, SO, SO2, NR3; Y = N, NO, CR11; R1, R2 = H, F, C1, cyano, NO2, alkyl, alkynyl, fluoroalkyl, etc.; R3 = H, alkyl, Ph, PhCH2, etc.; R4-R6 = H, F, C1, alkynyl, cyano, NO2, etc.; R7 = H, (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl; R9 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, Ph, PhCH2, pyridyl, etc.; R1 = H, F, C1, cyano, NO2, alkyl, alkynyl, fluoroalkyl, fluoroalkoxy, etc.; Ra, Rb = H, F, CF3, alkyl, (substituted) cycloalkyl, Ph, PhCH2; Bl, B2 = 3-7 membered (hetero)cyclyl, 7-12 membered poly(hetero)cyclyl; pairs of variables may form rings; with provisos], were prepared (no data). Thus, Me 2-[4-[[[2-(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)pyridine-3-carbonyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]-2-methylpropionate was suspended in Me3COH. Aqueous NaOH was added to the suspension, and the reaction mixture was refluxed 1 h to give 2-[4-[[[2-(benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yloxy)pyridine-3-carbonyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]-2-methylpropionic acid.

Ι

- AN 2002:591707 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 137:140509
- Freparation of nicotinamides and mimetics as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase IV isozymes
- IN Chambers, Robert J.; Magee, Thomas V.; Marfat, Anthony

B2

- PA Pfizer Products Inc., USA
- SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 180 pp.
- CODEN: EPXXDW

US 7250518

- DT Patent
- FAN.CNT 3

| | PATENT NO. | | | | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | |
|----|------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|------|------|-----|-----------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---|--|
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | EP 1 | 22903 | 4 | | | A1 | | 2002 | 0807 | | EP : | 2002- | 2502 | 02 | | 20 | 0020 | 111 | < | |
| | EP 1 | 22903 | 4 | | | B1 | | 2005 | 0413 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R: A | T, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | , IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | | |
| | | I | E, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | , TR | | | | | | | | |
| | AT 2 | 93109 |) | | | T | | 2005 | 0415 | | AT : | 2002- | 2502 | 02 | | 20 | 0020 | 111 | < | |
| | ES 2 | 23920 | 3 | | | Т3 | | 2005 | 0916 | | ES 2 | 2002- | 2502 | 02 | | 20 | 0020 | 111 | < | |
| | CA 2 | 36946 | 2 | | | A1 | | 2002 | 0731 | | CA 2 | 2002- | 2369 | 462 | | 20 | 0020 | 129 | < | |
| | MX 2 | 00200 | 114 | 1 | | A | | 2002 | 0918 | | MX : | 2002- | 1141 | | | 20 | 0020 | 130 | < | |
| | US 2 | 00201 | .114 | 195 | | A1 | | 2002 | 0815 | | US 3 | 2002- | 6281 | 1 | | 20 | 0020 | 131 | < | |
| | JP 2 | 00228 | 476 | 6 | | A | | 2002 | 1003 | | JP : | 2002- | 2271 | 0 | | 20 | 0020 | 131 | < | |
| | BR 2 | 00200 | 025 | 0 | | A | | 2002 | 1008 | | BR 2 | 2002- | 250 | | | 20 | 0020 | 131 | < | |
| | IIS 2 | 00401 | 717 | 198 | | A1 | | 2004 | 0902 | | IS : | 2004- | 7810 | 62 | | 21 | 0040 | 217 | < | |

20070731

```
PRAI US 2001-265240P P
                          20010131 <--
                     P
    US 1997-43403P
                           19970404 <--
                     P
    US 1998-105120P
                           19981021 <--
                     В1
    US 2002-62811
                           20020131
```

MARPAT 137:140509

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 6 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 18 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

- TI The phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor roflumilast is effective in the treatment of allergic rhinitis The beneficial effects of phosphodiesterase 4 (PDE4) inhibitors in allergic asthma have been shown in previous preclin. and clin. studies. Because allergic rhinitis and asthma share several epidemiol. and pathophysiol. factors, PDE4 inhibitors might also be effective in allergic rhinitis. The main objective of this study was to investigate the efficacy of oral roflumilast (500 µg/day) in allergic rhinitis. In a randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blinded, crossover study, 25 subjects (16 male, 9 female; median age, 28 yr) with histories of allergic rhinitis but asymptomatic at screening received roflumilast (500 µg once daily) and placebo for 9 days each with a washout period of at least 14 days in between treatment periods. In each of the treatment periods, controlled intranasal allergen provocation with pollen exts. was performed daily beginning the third day of treatment, each time approx. 2 h after study drug administration. Five and 30 min after each allergen provocation, rhinal airflow was measured by means of anterior rhinomanometry and the subjective symptoms obstruction, itching, and rhinorrhea were assessed by
 - means of a standardized visual analog scale. Rhinal airflow improved almost consistently during the 9 days of roflumilast treatment, and it was significantly higher at study day 9 on roflumilast in comparison with placebo, a result also found for itching and rhinorrhea. With respect to the subjective obstruction score, a significant difference in comparison with placebo could be demonstrated within 4 days. This study shows that a PDE4 inhibitor, roflumilast, effectively controls symptoms of allergic rhinitis. Thus PDE4 inhibitors might be a future treatment option not only in allergic asthma but also in

allergic rhinitis or the combination of the 2 diseases. AN 2001:810886 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 136:112393

The phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor roflumilast is

effective in the treatment of allergic rhinitis

ΑU Schmidt, Bernhard M. W.; Kusma, Matthias; Feuring, Martin; Timmer, Wolfgang E.; Neuhauser, Markus; Bethke, Thomas; Stuck, Boris A.; Hormann, Karl; Wehling, Martin

Institute of Clinical Pharmacology, Mannheim University Hospital, CS Ruprecht-Karls-University Heidelberg, Mannheim, D - 68167, Germany

Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology (2001), 108(4), SO 530-536

CODEN: JACIBY; ISSN: 0091-6749

Mosby, Inc.

PB DT Journal

LA English

RE.CNT 34 THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 19 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TT Theophylline Inhibits TNF-α-Induced CD4 Expression on Human Eosinophils and CD4+ Eosinophil Migration
- Increasing evidence regarding asthma suggests that CD4+ cells are preferentially recruited to sites of bronchial inflammation.

Interleukin (IL)-16 has been reported as playing an important role in the accumulation of CD4+ cells. We have shown that the CD4 mol. is expressed on normal human eosinophils by tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-α stimulation. We evaluated the effects of theophylline, KF19514 [a selective phosphodiesterase (PDE) IV inhibitor] and dexamethasone on CD4 expression on eosinophils and eosinophil migration in response to IL-16, a natural soluble ligand of the CD4 mol. The maximum eosinophil migration was observed when eosinophils were cultured with $TNF-\alpha$ at 10 ng/mL for 18 h and the concentration of IL-16 was 10 pg/mL. CD4+ eosinophil migration in response to IL-16 was mostly, if not fully, chemokinetic and this migration was significantly inhibited by Fab of anti-CD4 monoclonal antibody. Theophylline (10-4-10-3 M), KF19514 (10-7-10-6 M) and dexamethasone (10-8-10-6 M) significantly inhibited CD4 expression on eosinophils induced by TNF- α . Theophylline (10-3 M) and KF19514 (10-6 M) inhibited CD4+ eosinophil migratory responses induced by IL-16, but 10-6 M dexamethasone did not. Theophylline and KF19514 augmented the intracellular adenosine-3',5'-cyclic monophosphate (cAMP) concentration in eosinophils, suggesting modulation by cAMP of CD4 expression

eosinophil migration. These data suggest that $TNF-\alpha$ -induced CD4+ eosinophils may contribute to eosinophil migratory responses induced by IL-16. Theophylline and selective PDE IV inhibitor may prevent airway inflammation by down-regulating CD4 expression on eosinophils and inhibiting eosinophil migration through CD4 and IL-16 interaction.

AN 2001:709567 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 137:27947

and

ΤI Theophylline Inhibits TNF-α-Induced CD4 Expression on Human Eosinophils and CD4+ Eosinophil Migration

ΑU Tsukadaira, Akihiro; Okubo, Yoshio; Horie, Shiro; Koyama, Sekiya

CS First Department of Internal Medicine, Shinshu University School of Medicine, Matsumoto, Japan

so International Archives of Allergy and Immunology (2001), 125(4), 335-343

CODEN: IAAIEG; ISSN: 1018-2438

PB S. Karger AG DT Journal

LA English

RE.CNT 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 20 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ΤI Differential inhibition of equine neutrophil function by phosphodiesterase inhibitors

AB Neutrophils are recruited to the lungs of horses with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and exhibit increased activity after antigen challenge, which may contribute to inflammation and lung damage. Inhibition of phosphodiesterase isoenzymes (PDEs) has been shown to attenuate human neutrophil functions including superoxide production, leukotriene (LT)B4 biosynthesis, enzyme and chemokine release. As equine neutrophils contain predominantly the isoenzyme, PDE4, the present study was undertaken to investigate the effects of rolipram, a PDE4 inhibitor, on equine neutrophil function. For comparison, the effects of the nonselective PDE inhibitor, theophylline, were examined Cells from both normal horses and COPD horses in remission were used. Superoxide production was significantly inhibited by both rolipram [32.2±2.6 vs. 10.1±1.1 nmol/106 cells and 49.8±6.8 vs. 22.7±2.2 nmol/106 cells for normal and COPD susceptible horses, resp., in response to 10-7 M human recombinant (hr) C5a] and theophylline (19.0±0.6 vs. 10.2±0.6 nmol/106 cells and 24.3±2.1 vs. 10.7±0.9 nmol/106 cells for normal and COPD susceptible

horses, resp., in response to 10-7 M C5a). However, superoxide production induced by serum treated zymosan was inhibited only by theophylline (10-3 M). Neither hrC5a-nor platelet activating factor (PAF)-induced neutrophil adherence to fibronectin coated plastic was reduced by rolipram (10-5 M). These results demonstrate that the effects of PDE inhibitors on equine neutrophils are both stimulus and function dependent. The PDE4 inhibitors may reduce neutrophil activation in vivo in horses with

- 2001:678448 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>> AN
- DN 136:363606
- ΤI Differential inhibition of equine neutrophil function by phosphodiesterase
- AU Rickards, K. J.; Page, C. P.; Lees, P.; Cunningham, F. M.
- CS Department of Veterinary Basic Sciences, The Royal Veterinary College, North Mymms, AL9 7TA, UK
- SO. Journal of Veterinary Pharmacology and Therapeutics (2001), 24(4), 275-281
- CODEN: JVPTD9; ISSN: 0140-7783 PB Blackwell Science Ltd.
- DT Journal
- English T.A
- RE.CNT 36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 21 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- Metalloproteinase inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- AB Use of a compound for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a respiratory disease involving tissue destruction, wherein a compound has an inhibitory activity of greater than 50 inhibition of MMP1 or MMP2 or MMP8 or MMP9 at less than 100 µM concentration in an enzyme assay and which also downregulates in COPD lung tissue MMP1 or MMP2 or MMP8 or MMP9 to less than 50 of untreated levels at 100 µM.
- AN 2001:635902 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- 135:190419 DN
- ΤI Metalloproteinase inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- IN Richards, Andrew John McGlashan; Bannister, Robin Mark; Chaplin, Sharon
- PA Arakis Ltd., UK SO
- PCT Int. Appl., 16 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2 DT Patent
- LA English

| FAN. | CNT | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------------|---------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----|------|------------|------------|-----|------------|-----|------|-------|
| | PA: | TENT : | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION : | NO. | | D | ATE | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | WO | WO 2001062261 | | | | A1 20010830 | | | WO 2001-GB814 | | | | | | 20010226 < | | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, |
| | | | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, |
| | | | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, |
| | | | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, |
| | | | YU, | ZA, | ZW | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, |
| | | | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | TR, | BF, |
| | | | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | |
| | CA 2399418 | | | A1 20010830 | | | CA 2001-2399418 | | | | | | 20010226 < | | | | | |
| | EP 1263443 | | | A1 20021211 | | | EP 2001-907907 | | | | | 20010226 < | | | | | | |
| | | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | | | |
| | JP 2003523393 | | | | | T | | 2003 | 0805 | | JP 2 | 001- | 5613 | 26 | | 2 | 0010 | 226 < |

ZA 2002005357 A 20030818 ZA 2002-5357 20020704 <--

US 20030099600 A1 20030529 US 2002-227101 20020823 <--A 20000225 <--

PRAI GB 2000-4531 WO 2001-GB814 W 20010226 <--

THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 6 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 22 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors

- AB A review focuses on theophylline and inhibitors of type IV phosphodiesterase (PDE) and their roles in the treatment of asthma . The identification of many ways that cyclic nucleotide PDEs vary in their expression in different cells and tissues provides strong evidence that specific inhibitors could be developed in relation to different diseases.
- ΆN 2001:562815 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 136:63429

- ΤI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AU Cooper, Nicky; Krishna, Mamidipudi Thirumala; Gristwood, Robert; Holgate, Stephen
- Biology Celltech Chiroscience, Cambridge, UK
- Therapeutic Immunology (2nd Edition) (2001), 140-149. SO Editor(s): Austen, K. Frank. Publisher: Blackwell Science, Inc., Malden, Mass.

CODEN: 69BPIR

Conference; General Review

English

- THERE ARE 84 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 23 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- Involvement of A3 receptors in the potentiation by adenosine of the inhibitory effect of theophylline on human eosinophil degranulation: possible novel mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action of theophylline
- AB The current use of theophylline in asthma is based on both the bronchodilatory and the anti-inflammatory effects. The exact mechanism of these actions is still controversial and may include the inhibition of adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate phosphodiesterase enzyme (PDE) and antagonism of adenosine receptors. In this study, the mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action was investigated by studying the inhibition by theophylline of complement C5a-induced degranulation of human eosinophils and its interaction with adenosine. Theophylline (10-1000 uM) inhibited C5a-induced release of eosinophil peroxidase (EPO) in a concentration-dependent manner with an ic50 of 233.5 μM and a maximal inhibition of 90.3 ± 3.0%. In contrast, the PDE4 inhibitor rolipram (up to 50 µM) had no effect. The adenosine A3 receptor agonist N6-(3-iodobenzyl)-5'-N-methylcarbamoyladenosine (IB-MECA) also inhibited release (ic50 = $7.5 \mu M$), but neither adenosine itself nor the selective A1 and A2 agonists and antagonists had any significant effect, even at 100 μM. The inhibition produced by clin. relevant concentration of theophylline (50 µM) was potentiated by ineffective concns. of exogenous adenosine and additive to that produced by IB-MECA. The potent and selective A3 antagonist MRS 1220, but not the A1 or A2 antagonists, significantly reversed the inhibitory effect of theophylline. These results suggest that therapeutic concns. of theophylline inhibit human eosinophil partly by acting as an A3 agonist. Together with the potentiation of theophylline action by adenosine, perhaps via the A3 receptors, these novel actions may, at least in part, contribute to the mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action of this drug in vivo. AN 2001:373836 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 135:236094

- Involvement of A3 receptors in the potentiation by adenosine of the inhibitory effect of theophylline on human eosinophil degranulation: possible novel mechanism of the anti-inflammatory action of theophylline
- ΑU Ezeamuzie, C. I.
- CS Faculty of Medicine, Department of Pharmacology and Toxicology, Kuwait University, Safat, 13110, Kuwait
- SO Biochemical Pharmacology (2001), 61(12), 1551-1559
- CODEN: BCPCA6; ISSN: 0006-2952
- PR Elsevier Science Inc.
- DT Journal LA
- English
- RE.CNT 44 THERE ARE 44 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 24 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- In vivo efficacy in airway disease models of roflumilast, a novel orally ΤI active PDE4 inhibitor
- AB We have investigated the bronchodilator and anti-inflammatory properties of roflumilast (3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxy-N-[3,5dichloropyrid-4-v1]-b enzamide), a novel, highly potent, and selective phosphodiesterase 4 (PDE4) inhibitor. Addnl., we compared the effects of roflumilast and its N-oxide, the primary metabolite in vivo, with those of the PDE4 inhibitors piclamilast, rolipram, and cilomilast. Roflumilast inhibited the ovalbumin-evoked contractions of tracheal chains prepared from sensitized guinea pigs (EC50 = 2+10-7 M) but showed no relaxant effect on tissues contracted spontaneously. In spasmogen-challenged rats and guinea pigs, i.v. administered roflumilast displayed bronchodilatory activity (ED50 = 4.4 and 7.1 μmol/kg, resp.). Furthermore, roflumilast dose dependently attenuated allergen-induced bronchoconstriction in guinea pigs (ED50 = 0.1 μmol/kg i.v.). Roflumilast given orally (ED50 = 1.5 µmol/kg) showed equal potency to its N-oxide (ED50 = 1.0 µmol/kg) but was superior to piclamilast (ED50 = 8.3 µmol/kg), rolipram (ED50 = 32.5 µmol/kg), and cilomilast (ED50 = 52.2 µmol/kg) in suppressing allergen-induced early airway reactions. To assess the antiinflammatory potential of orally administered roflumilast, antigen-induced cell infiltration, total protein, and TNFa concentration in bronchoalveolar lavage fluid of Brown Norway rats were determined Roflumilast and its N-oxide equally inhibited eosinophilia (ED50 = 2.7 and 2.5 umol/kg, resp.), whereas the reference inhibitors displayed lower potency (ED50 = 17-106 umol/kg). Besides, orally administered roflumilast abrogated LPS-induced circulating $TNF\alpha$ in the rat (ED50 = 0.3 µmol/kg), an effect shared by its N-oxide, with both mols. exhibiting 8-, 25-, and 310-fold superiority to piclamilast, rolipram, and cilomilast, resp. These results, coupled with the in vitro effects of roflumilast on inflammatory cells, suggest that roflumilast represents a potential new drug for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
- AN 2001:240840 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN
- In vivo efficacy in airway disease models of roflumilast, a novel orally active PDE4 inhibitor
- ΑU Bundschuh, Daniela S.; Eltze, Manfrid; Barsig, Johannes; Wollin, Lutz; Hatzelmann, Armin; Beume, Rolf
- Department of Pharmacology, Byk Gulden, Konstanz, Germany
- SO Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (2001), 297(1), 280-290
 - CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565
- PR American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics
- Journal

LA English

THERE ARE 43 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD RE.CNT 43 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 25 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

Anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory potential of the novel

PDE4 inhibitor roflumilast in vitro

From a series of benzamide derivs., roflumilast

AB (3-cvclopropvlmethoxv-4-difluoromethoxv-N-[3,5-di-chloropvrid-4-vl]b enzamide) was identified as a potent and selective PDE4 inhibitor. It inhibits PDE4 activity from human neutrophils with an IC50 of 0.8 nM without affecting PDE1 (bovine brain), PDE2 (rat heart), and PDE3 and PDE5 (human platelets) even at 10,000-fold higher concns. Roflumilast is almost equipotent to its major metabolite formed in vivo (roflumilast N-oxide) and piclamilast (RP 73401), however, more than 100-fold more potent than rolipram and Ariflo (cilomilast; SB 207499). The anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory potential of roflumilast and the reference compds. was investigated in various human leukocytes using cell-specific responses: neutrophils [N-formyl-methyl-leucyl-phenylalanine (fMLP)-induced formation of LTB4 and reactive oxygen species (ROS)], eosinophils (fMLP- and C5a-induced ROS formation), monocytes, monocyte-derived macrophages, and dendritic cells (lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor- α synthesis), and CD4+ T cells (anti-CD3/anti-CD28 monoclonal antibody-stimulated proliferation, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, and interferon-γ release).

Independent of the cell type and the response investigated, the corresponding IC values (for half-maximum inhibition) of roflumilast were within a narrow range (2-21 nM), very similar to roflumilast N-oxide (3-40 nM) and piclamilast (2-13 nM). In contrast, cilomilast (40-3000 nM) and rolipram (10-600 nM) showed greater differences with the highest potency for neutrophils. Compared with neutrophils and eosinophils, representing the terminal inflammatory effector cells, the relative potency of roflumilast and its N-oxide for monocytes, CD4+ T cells, and dendritic cells is substantially higher compared with cilomilast and rolipram,

probably reflecting an improved immunomodulatory potential. The efficacy or roflumilast in vitro and in vivo (see accompanying article in this issue) suggests that roflumilast will be useful in the treatment of chronic inflammatory disorders such as asthma and

chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. AN 2001:240839 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 135:28819

ΤI Anti-inflammatory and immunomodulatory potential of the novel PDE4 inhibitor roflumilast in vitro

ΑU Hatzelmann, Armin; Schudt, Christian CS Department of Biochemistry, Byk Gulden, Konstanz, Germany

Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (2001), 297(1), 267-279

CODEN: JPETAB: ISSN: 0022-3565

PB American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics DT

Journal LA English

SO

- RE.CNT 40 THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 26 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- Antiasthmatic effect of YM976, a novel PDE4 inhibitor, in guinea
- YM976 is a novel and specific phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor. In the authors' previous report, the authors indicated that YM976 has less emetogenicity, a major adverse effect of PDE4 inhibitors, than rolipram. In the present study, the authors examined the

antiasthmatic effects of YM976 in quinea pigs. YM976 orally administered exhibited inhibition of antigen-induced bronchoconstriction, airway plasma leakage, airway eosinophil infiltration, and airway hyperreactivity (AHR), with ED50 values of 7.3, 5.7, 1.0, and 0.52 mg/kg, resp. Rolipram also dose dependently suppressed these responses. Prednisolone suppressed eosinophil infiltration and AHR, whereas it failed to inhibit bronchoconstriction and plasma leakage. Theophylline moderately suppressed bronchoconstriction and edema, but neither eosinophil infiltration nor AHR. YM976 suppressed the peroxidase activity in the bronchoalveolar lavage fluid, and elevated the intracellular peroxidase activity and cAMP contents of infiltrated cells, suggesting that YM976 inhibited not only the infiltration but also the activation of leukocytes. In vitro studies revealed that YM976 potently suppressed eosinophil activation (EC30 = 83 nM), and exerted a little relaxation on LTD4-precontracted tracheal smooth muscle (EC50 = 370 nM). Rolipram exhibited a potent tracheal relaxation activity (EC50 = 50 nM). In vivo studies indicated that the inhibitory effect of YM976 on LTD4-induced bronchospasm was marginal even at 30 mg/kg p.o., although rolipram significantly inhibited the bronchospasm at the same dose. These results suggested that YM976, unlike rolipram, showed the inhibition of antigen-induced airway responses due to anti-inflammatory effects, but not to direct tracheal relaxation. In conclusion, YM976 may have potential therapeutic value in the treatment of asthma through its anti-inflammatory activities.

AN 2001:240826 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 135:28818

- TI Antiasthmatic effect of YM976, a novel PDE4 inhibitor, in guinea pigs
- AU Aoki, Motonori; Yamamoto, Satoshi; Kobayashi, Miki; Ohga, Keiko; Kanoh, Hiroyuki; Miyata, Keiji; Honda, Kazuo; Yamada, Toshimitsu
- CS Inflammation Research Pharmacology Laboratories, Institute for Drug Discovery Research, Yamanouchi Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Tsukuba, Japan
- SO Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (2001), 297(1), 165-173 CODEN: JPETAB: ISSN: 0022-3565

PB American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics

DT Journal

LA English

- RE.CNT 33 THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 27 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Roflumilast: antiallergy/antiasthmatic, treatment of COPD, phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor
- AB A review with 16 refs. regarding the drug roflumilast which is used to treat chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and asthma. Topics discussed include its synthesis, description, pharmacol, actions, and clin, studies
- AN 2001:196352 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 135:161992
- TI Roflumilast: antiallergy/antiasthmatic, treatment of COPD, phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor
- AU Sorbera, L. A.; Leeson, P. A.; Castaner, J.
- CS Prous Science, Barcelona, 08080, Spain
- SO Drugs of the Future (2000), 25(12), 1261-1264 CODEN: DRFUD4; ISSN: 0377-8282
- PB Prous Science DT Journal: Gene
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 19 THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 28 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- Treatment of obstructive airways diseases with compositions comprising propylsulfonylethylaminoethyl benzothiazolone and PDE4 inhibitors
- The present invention provides a pharmaceutical composition, pharmaceutical AB product or kit comprising a first active ingredient (A) being 4-hydroxy-7-[2-[2-[3-[2-phenylethoxy]propylsulfonyl]ethylamino]ethyl]-1,3benzothiazol-2(3H)-one (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a second active ingredient (B) being a PDE4 inhibitor, for use in the treatment of obstructive airways diseases. Antiinflammatory efficacy of a combination of 10 mg/kg oral ariflo and 0.3 g/kg aerosol I was shown in rats.
- AN 2001:136925 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 134:188213
- ΤТ Treatment of obstructive airways diseases with compositions comprising propylsulfonylethylaminoethyl benzothiazolone and PDE4 inhibitors
- Ince, Francis; Dixon, John; Holt, Philip IN
- PA AstraZeneca UK Limited, UK
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 14 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- Patent DT
- LA English

| FAN. | CNT | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|------------|------|-----|-------------------|-------------|-----|------|------|------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|----|--|
| | PA: | TENT : | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | WO | 2001011933 | | | A2 20010222 | | | | WO 2 | 000- | GB31 | 14 | | 2 | 0000 | 814 - | < | | | |
| | WO | 2001 | 0119 | 33 | | A3 20010614 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CR, | | |
| | | | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | | |
| | | | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | | |
| | | | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | | |
| | | | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | zw | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | | |
| | | | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | ΙE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | ΒJ, | | |
| | | | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | |
| | ΑU | 2000 | 0646 | 02 | | | | 2001 | | | | 000- | 6460 | 2 | | 2 | 0000 | 814 - | < | |
| PRAI | SE | 1999 | -293 | | | | | 1999 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WO | 2000 | -GB3 | 114 | | W | | 2000 | 0814 | <- | - | | | | | | | | | |
| RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE | | | | ARE | 1 CITED REFERENCE | | | | ES A | ES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD | | | | | | | | | | |

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 29 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TΙ Synergistic combination comprising roflumilast and a PDE-3 inhibitor
- AB The invention relates to the combined use of the PDE4 inhibitor roflumilast, its salts or its N-oxide with a PDE3 inhibitor for the treatment of certain disease conditions such as acute or chronic obstructions of the bronchi. The dose in the case of PDE-3 inhibitor is typically in the range 0.1-25 mg/kg/day and the drugs can be administered as tablets, capsules, solns., etc.
- AN 2000:790311 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 133:340267
- Synergistic combination comprising roflumilast and a PDE-3 inhibitor
- IN Amschler, Hermann; Beume, Rolf; Hafner, Dietrich; Schudt, Christian; Hatzelmann, Armin; Kilian, Ulrich
- PA Byk Gulden Lomberg Chemische Fabrik Gmbh, Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 10 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- Patent LA English

| FAN. | | | KIND DA | TE AP | PLICATION NO. | DATE |
|-------|-----|------------------------|------------|---------------------|---|---------------|
| PI | MO | 2000066123 | Δ1 20 | | 2000-EP3838 | |
| | "" | | | | Z, EE, GE, HR, HU, | |
| | | | | | L, RO, SG, SI, SK, | TR, UA, US, |
| | | | | | Z, MD, RU, TJ, TM
R, GB, GR, IE, IT, | THE MC NE |
| | | PT, SE | CI, DE, D | K, ES, FI, F | K, GB, GK, 1E, 11, | . EO, MC, NE, |
| | | | | | 2000-2372850 | |
| | | | | | 2000-927094 | 20000427 < |
| | EP | 1176960 | | | | OF 140 PE |
| | | IE, SI, LT, | | | R, IT, LI, LU, NL, | SE, MC, PI, |
| | .TP | | | | 2000-615008 | 20000427 < |
| | AT | 277616 | T 20 | 041015 AT | 2000-927094 | |
| | PT | 1176960 | | 050228 PT | 2000-927094 | 20000427 < |
| | | 2228512 | | | 2000-927094 | |
| | | 6498173 | | | 2001-959599 | |
| | | 20030050329
6897229 | | 030313 US
050524 | 2002-286915 | 20021104 < |
| PRAT | | 1999-108808 | | 990504 < | | |
| | | | | 000427 < | | |
| | | | | 011213 < | | |
| RE.CI | NT | 2 THERE ARE | 2 CITED RE | FERENCES AVA | ILABLE FOR THIS RE | ECORD |

- ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 30 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Low adenosine anti-sense oligonucleotide, compositions, kit and method for treatment of airway disorders associated with bronchoconstriction, lung inflammation, allergy(les) and surfactant depletion
- AB An in vivo method of selectively delivering a nucleic acid to a target gene or mRNA, comprises the topical administration, e.g. to the respiratory system, of a subject of a therapeutic amount of an oligonucleotide (oligo) that is antisense to the initiation codon region, the coding region, the 5' or 3' intron-exon junctions or regions within 2 to 10 nucleotides of the junctions of the gene or antisense to a mRNA complementary to the gene in an amount effective to reach the target polynucleotide and reducing or inhibiting expression. In addition a method of treating an adenosine-mediated effect comprises topically administering to a subject an antisense oligo in an amount effective to treat the respiratory, pulmonary, or airway disease. In order to minimize triggering adenosine receptors by their metabolism, the administered oligos have a low content of or are essentially free of adenosine. A pharmaceutical composition and formulations comprise the oligo antisense to an adenosine receptor, genes and mRNAs encoding them, genomic and mRNA flanking regions, intron and exon borders and all regulatory and functionally related segments of the genes and mRNAs encoding the polypeptides, their salts and mixts. Various formulations contain a requisite carrier, and optionally other additives and biol. active agents. The low-adenosine or adenosine-free (des-A) agent for practicing the method of the invention may be prepared by selecting a target gene(s), genomic flanking region(s), RNA(s) and/or polypeptide(s) associated with a disease(s) or condition(s) afflicting lung airways, obtaining the sequence of the mRNA(s) corresponding to the target gene(s) and/or genomic flanking region(s), and/or RNAs encoding the target polypeptide(s), selecting at least one segment of the mRNA which may be up to 60 % free of thymidine (T) and synthesizing one or more anti-sense oligonucleotide(s) to the mRNA segments which are free of adenosine (A) by substituting a universal base for A when present in the oligonucleotide. The agent may be prepared by selection of target nucleic acid sequences with GC running stretches,

which have low T content, and by optionally replacing A in the antisense oligonucleotides with a "Universal or alternative base". The agent, composition and formulations are used for prophylactic, preventive and therapeutic treatment of ailments associated with impaired respiration, lung allergy(ies) and/or inflammation and depletion lung surfactant or surfactant hypoprodn., such as pulmonary vasoconstriction, inflammation, allergies, allergic rhinitis, asthma, impeded respiration, lung pain, cystic fibrosis, bronchoconstriction. The present treatment is suitable for administration in combination with other treatments, e.g. before, during and after other treatments, including radiation, chemotherapy, antibody therapy and surgery, among others. Alternatively, the present agent is effectively administered prophylactically or therapeutically by itself for conditions without known therapies or as a substitute for therapies exhibiting undesirable side effects. The treatment of this invention may be administered directly into the respiratory system of a subject so that the agent has direct access to the lungs, or by other effective routes of administration, e.g. topically, transdermally, by implantation, etc., in an amount effective to reduce or inhibit the symptoms of the ailment.

AN 2000:756484 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 133:329593

TI Low adenosine anti-sense oligonucleotide, compositions, kit and method for treatment of airway disorders associated with bronchoconstriction, lung inflammation, allergy(ies) and surfactant depletion

IN Nyce, Jonathan W. PA East Carolina University, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 1592 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English FAN.CNT 8

| E MIN. | PATENT NO. | | | | | | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|------|------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|----------------|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|------------|-----|-----|------|-------|---|
| PI | | | | | A2 20001026 | | | WO 2000-US8020 | | | | | | 20000324 < | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | BA, | | | BR. | BY. | CA. | CH. | CN. | CU. | CZ. | DE. | |
| | | | | | | | | GD, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LC, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | PT. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | UZ, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | |
| | | | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | |
| | | | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | |
| | CA | 2330 | 022 | | | A1 | | 2000 | 1026 | | CA 2 | 000- | 2330 | 022 | | 2 | 0000 | 324 - | < |
| | BR | 2000 | 0060 | 19 | | A | | 2001 | 0313 | | BR 2 | 000- | 6019 | | | 2 | 0000 | 324 - | < |
| | EP | 1168 | 919 | | | A2 | | 2002 | 0109 | | EP 2 | 000- | 9196 | 68 | | 2 | 0000 | 324 - | < |
| | | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | |
| | | | | | | | | RO | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2002 | | | | | | | | | | 002- | 5071 | 0 | | 2 | 0020 | 628 - | < |
| PRAI | | 1999 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2000 | | | | A3 | | 2000 | 1122 | <- | - | | | | | | | | |
| | OS MARPAT 133:329593 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RE.CNT 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 31 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI The mechanism of apoptosis induced by the ophylline in IL-5-activated eosinophils

- AB Ecsinophils play a key role in allergic inflammation and their survival is prolonged by IL-5 and GM-CSF in allergic patients. We previously reported that theophylline inhibited the IL-5-dependent prolongation of eosinophils by inducing apoptosis in vitro. This study deals with its mechanisms. The apoptosis was analyzed by means of PI staining. Western blot was applied to detect apoptosis-related proteins. Theophylline, a PDE IV inhibitor rolipram, PDE III inhibitors amrinone and cilostazol, as well as di-Bu cAMP induced eosinophil apoptosis. These agents increased intracellular cAMP, and activated caspase 8 and caspase 3 which play important roles in signal transduction and the execution of apoptosis. In conclusion, theophylline induced apoptosis in eosinophils through an increase in CAMP and activation of caspases.
- AN 2000:506068 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 133:305404
- TI The mechanism of apoptosis induced by the ophylline in IL-5-activated eosinophils
- AU Murata, Machiko
- CS Department of Medicine, Teikyo University School of Medicine, Japan
- SO Teikyo Igaku Zasshi (2000), 23(1), 27-38 CODEN: TIGZDZ; ISSN: 0387-5547
- PB Teikvo Daigaku Igakubu
- DT Journal
- LA Japanese
- L27 ANSWER 32 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Tricyclic nitrogen heterocycles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors
- GI

- AB Tricyclic N heterocycles I [R1 = C1-5 alkyl, C5-6 cycloalkyl, Ph, PhCR2, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring; R2 = C1-5 alkyl, C2-4 alkenyl; R3 = (substituted) C1-5 alkyl, (substituted) C5-6 cycloalkyl] and their salts are phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors and are potentially useful as vasodilators, inflammation inhibitors, and antiallergic agents. Thus, I [R1 = cyclopentyl, R2 = n-Pr, R3 = i-Pr) inhibited human monocyte phosphodiesterase IV with an ICSO of 0.018 µm. A tablet formulation contained I 80, corn starch 190, lactose 55, microcryst. cellulose 35, PVP 15, Na carboxymethylstarch 23, and Mg stearate 2 mg.
- AN 2000:420941 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 133:53696
- TI Tricyclic nitrogen heterocycles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors
- IN Hoffmann, Matthias; Jung, Birgit; Kuefner-Muehl, Ulrike; Meade, Christopher John Montague
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE W: CA, JP, MX, US RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE DE 19858331 A1 20000621 DE 1998-19858331 19981217 <--CA 2345752 A1 20000622 CA 1999-2345752 A2 20011010 EP 1999-959324 19991124 <--EP 1140098 19991124 <--R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI US 6417190 B1 20020709 US 1999-458789 19991210 <-MX 2001005936 A 20011203 MX 2001-5936 20010612 <-PRAI DE 1999-1277777 P 19990405 <-WO 1999-EP9086 W 19991124 <--

OS MARPAT 133:53696

RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

1.27 ANSWER 33 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors and the treatment of

asthma: where are we now and where do we go from here?

AB A review with 220 refs. Research conducted over the last 20 yr has established that inflammation of the airways is central to the airway dysfunction that characterizes asthma. Typically, the airway wall is infiltrated by a variety of cells including mast cells, eosinophils and T lymphocytes, which have deviated towards a TH2 phenotype. Together, these cells release a plethora of mediators including interleukin (IL)-4, IL-5, granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor and eotaxin which ultimately cause the histopathol. and symptoms of asthma. Glucocorticosteroids are the only drugs currently available that effectively impact upon this inflammation and resolve, to a greater or lesser extent, compromised lung function. However, steroids are nonselective and generally unsuitable for pediatric use. New drugs are clearly required. One group of potential therapeutic agents for asthma are inhibitors of cAMP-specific phosphodiesterase (PDE), of which theophylline may be considered a prototype. It is now known that PDE is a generic term which refers to at least 11 distinct enzyme families that hydrolyze cAMP and/or cGMP. Over the last decade, inhibitors of PDE4 (a cAMP-specific family that neg. regulates the function of almost all proinflammatory and immune cells, and exerts widespread antiinflammatory activity in animal models of asthma) have been developed with the view to reducing the adverse effects profile associated with non-selective inhibitors such as theophylline. Such is the optimism regarding PDE4 as a viable therapeutic target that more than 100 PDE4 inhibitor patent applications have been filed since 1996 by 13 major pharmaceutical companies. This article reviews the progress of PDE4 inhibitors as anti-inflammatory agents, and identifies problems that have been encountered by the pharmaceutical industry in the clin. development of these drugs and what strategies are being considered to overcome them.

AN 2000:220582 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

- TI Phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitors and the treatment of
- asthma: where are we now and where do we go from here?
- AU Giembycz, Mark A.
- CS Thoracic Medicine, Imperial College of School of Medicine at the National Heart and Lung Institute, London, UK
- SO Drugs (2000), 59(2), 193-212 CODEN: DRUGAY; ISSN: 0012-6667
- PB Adis International Ltd.
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 220 THERE ARE 220 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 34 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Phosphodiesterase and cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent inhibition of T-lymphocyte chemotaxis
- There is abundant evidence for T-lymphocyte recruitment into the airways AR in allergic inflammatory responses. This study has tested the hypothesis that T-cell chemotaxis induced by platelet-activating factor (PAF) and human recombinant interleukin-8 (hr IL-8) can be attenuated by inhibition of phosphodiesterase activity and raised intracellular 3',5'-cyclic adenosine monophosphate (cAMP) levels. This study used theophylline, a nonselective phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitor, and rolipram, a selective PDE4 inhibitor, to study the effect of PDE inhibition on T-cell chemotaxis. The β2-adrenoceptor agonist, salbutamol, the adenylyl cyclase activator, forskolin, and the cAMP analog, dibutyryl cAMP (db-cAMP), were used to demonstrate a role for raised cAMP levels. T-cells were obtained from 10 atopic asthmatics, and the phenotype of migrating cells was examined by flow cytometry. Theophylline caused an inhibition of both PAF-and hrIL-8-induced chemotaxis (mean maximum inhibition at 1 mM: 73% and 48% for hrIL-8 and PAF, resp.) that was not specific for the CD4+, CD8+, CD45RO+, or CD45RA+ T-cell subsets. T-cell chemotaxis was more sensitive to treatment with rolipram whose effect was already significant from 0.1 µM on hrIL-8-induced chemotaxis. Both a low concentration of salbutamol (0.1 mM) and forskolin (10 μ M) potentiated the inhibitory effect of a low concentration of theophylline (25 µM) on responses to PAF but not to hrIL-8. Finally, T-cell chemotaxis was also inhibited by db-cAMP. It is concluded that attenuation of T-cell chemotaxis to 2 chemoattractants of relevance to asthma pathogenesis can be achieved via phosphodiesterase inhibition and increased intracellular 3', 5'-cyclic monophosphate using drugs active on cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase. This action may explain the anti-inflammatory effects of theophylline and related drugs in asthma.
- AN 2000:159549 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 132:288475
- TI Phosphodiesterase and cyclic adenosine monophosphate-dependent inhibition of T-lymphocyte chemotaxis
- AU Hidi, R.; Timmermans, S.; Liu, E.; Schudt, C.; Dent, G.; Holgate, S. T.; Djukanovic, R.
- CS Southampton General Hospital, University Medicine, Southampton, SO16 6YD, UK
- SO European Respiratory Journal (2000), 15(2), 342-349 CODEN: ERJOEI: ISSN: 0903-1936
- PB Munksgaard International Publishers Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 48 THERE ARE 48 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
- ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 35 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

- Inhibition of tracheal smooth muscle cell proliferation by phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- Agents that increase intracellular cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate (cAMP), such as forskolin, prostaglandin (PG)E2, salbutamol and 8-bromo-cAMP, have been shown to inhibit the proliferation of airway smooth-muscle (ASM) cells in vitro. However, it has not yet been determined whether selective inhibitors of phosphodiesterase (PDE) isoenzymes III and IV that catalyze cAMP to 5'-adenosine monophosphate have the ability to inhibit ASM cell proliferation. To evaluate the effects of PDE inhibitors on ASM cell proliferation, ASM cells isolated from bovine tracheae were cultured in the presence of fetal bovine serum (FBS), with or without a non-selective PDE inhibitor (theophylline), a selective PDE III inhibitor (cilostazol), and a selective PDE IV inhibitor (rolipram). The number of ASM cells cultured with 5% FBS was significantly reduced by the presence of theophylline at 10-3 and 3 + 10-4 M, cilostazol at 10-5, 10-6 and 10-7 M, and rolipram at 10-4 and 10-5 M. The release of lactic dehydrogenase from ASM cells cultured with any concentration of
 - these agents was not significantly different from that with medium alone. Inhibitors of PDE III and IV were demonstrated to have an inhibitory effect on ASM cell proliferation induced by FBS. The authors' results suggest the value of the further development of PDE inhibitors for the treatment of hyperplasia of ASM cells characteristic of airway remodeling, in addition to bronchospasm and airway inflammation, in bronchial asthma.
 - AN 2000:56603 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 132:303269

AB

- ΤI Inhibition of tracheal smooth muscle cell proliferation by
- phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AU Masu, Kazuko; Ohno, Isao; Yamaya, Mutsuo; Kawamura, Takeshi; Sasaki, Hidetada; Shirato, Kunio
- CS First Department of Internal Medicine, Tohoku University School of Medicine, Sendai, 980-8574, Japan
- SO Allergology International (1999), 48(4), 259-264
- CODEN: ALINFR; ISSN: 1323-8930 PB Blackwell Science Asia Pty Ltd.
- DT Journal
- LA English
- RE.CNT 32 THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 36 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- ΤI Selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors for the treatment of bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- AB A review with 109 refs. Theophylline is commonly used in the treatment of obstructive airway diseases. The identification and functional characterization of different phosphodiesterase (PDE) isoenzymes has led to the development of various isoenzyme-selective inhibitors as potential anti-asthma drugs. Considering the distribution of isoenzymes in target tissues, with high activity of PDE3 and PDE4 in airway smooth muscle and inflammatory cells, selective inhibitors of these isoenzymes may add to the therapy of chronic airflow obstruction. However, initial data from clin. trials with selective PDE3 and PDE4 inhibitors have been somewhat disappointing and have tempered the expectations considerably since these drugs had limited efficacy and their use was clin. limited through side effects. The improved understanding of the mol. biol. of PDEs enabled the synthesis of novel drugs with an improved risk/benefit ratio. These "second generation" selective drugs have produced more promising clin. results not only for the treatment of bronchial asthma but also for the treatment of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

- AN 1999:507374 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 131:153281
- TT Selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors for the treatment of bronchial asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
- AU Schmidt, D.; Dent, G.; Rabe, K. F.
- CS Department of Pulmonology, Leiden University Medical Centre, Leiden, Neth.
- SO Clinical and Experimental Allergy (1999), 29(Suppl. 2), 99-109 CODEN: CLEAEN; ISSN: 0954-7894
- PB Blackwell Science Ltd.
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 109 THERE ARE 109 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 37 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Antisense oligonucleotides capable of binding to multiple targets and their use in the treatment of respiratory disease
- AB Antisense oligonucleotides carrying sequences that will allow them to bind to more than one mRNA in a target cell are described. Such oligonucleotides can be used as a single treatment for diseases having more than one contributing pathway. In particular, oligonucleotides effective against genes involved in the etiol. of respiratory disease are targeted. Preferably, the oligonucleotides are low in adenosine (≤15%) and may have adenosines substituted with analogs. These oligonucleotides are targeted to high (G+C) sequences within mRNAs. Thus, phosphorothicate antisense oligonucleotide (HAdAlAS, 5'-gatggaggggggcatggcggg-3') designed for the adenosine Al receptor is provided. HAdA1AS significantly and specifically reduces the in vivo response to adenosine challenge in a dose-dependent manner, is effective in protection against aeroallergen-induced bronchoconstriction (house dust mite), has an unexpected long-term duration of effect (8.3 days for both PC50 adenosine and resistance), and is free of side effects that might be
 - toxic to the recipient. Such oligonucleotides may be used for treating a disease or condition associated with lung airway, such as bronchoconstriction, inflammation, or allergies.
- AN 1999:219995 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>> 130:306599
- DN
- Antisense oligonucleotides capable of binding to multiple targets and their use in the treatment of respiratory disease
- IN Nyce, Jonathan W.
- PA East Carolina University, USA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 120 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA English

| FAN. | CNT | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-------|---|
| | PATENT NO. | | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | WO 9913886 | | | | A1 19990325 | | | WO 1998-US19419 | | | | | | 1 | 9980 | 917 < | < | | |
| | | W: | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | |
| | | | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | |
| | | | KΡ, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | |
| | | | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TR, | TT, | |
| | | | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | ZW | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | |
| | | | FΙ, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | SE, | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | |
| | | | CM, | GA, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | | | | | | |
| | US | 2003 | 0087 | 845 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0508 | 1 | US 1 | 998- | 9397 | 2 | | 1 | 9980 | 609 < | < |
| | US | 6825 | 174 | | | B2 | | 2004 | 1130 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CA | 2304 | 312 | | | A1 | | 1999 | 0325 | | CA 1 | 998- | 2304 | 312 | | 13 | 9980 | 917 < | < |
| | AU | 9893 | 951 | | | A | | 1999 | 0405 | - 1 | AU 1 | 998- | 9395 | 1 | | 1 | 9980 | 917 < | < |

```
AU 752531
                         B2 20020919
                         A1
                                20000719
                                            EP 1998-947089
                                                                     19980917 <--
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI
     BR 9812650 A 20000822 BR 1998-12650 19980917 <--
     JP 2003517428
                          T
                               20030527 JP 2000-511506
                                                                    19980917 <--
MX 2000002640 A 20010930 MX 2000-2640 AU 2002050710 A 20020808 AU 2002-50710 US 20050014711 A1 20050120 US 2004-758451 PRAI US 1998-93972 A 19980609 <--
US 1998-474497 A2 19951126 <--
US 1996-57024 A2 19951126 <--
                                                                    20000315 <--
                                                                    20020628 <--
                                                                    20040114 <--
     WO 1998-US19419
                         W
                               19980917 <--
                         A3
     AU 2000-71749
                                20001122 <--
RE.CNT 2
              THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
              ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L27 ANSWER 38 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
     Effects of intracellular cyclic AMP modulators on human eosinophil
ΤI
     survival, degranulation and CD11b expression
AB
     Bronchial asthma is characterized by infiltration of
     inflammatory cells such as lymphocytes and eosinophils.
     Theophylline is one of the most widely used drugs in the therapy of
     bronchial asthma, and phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibition is
     thought to be an important mechanism of its anti-inflammatory
     actions. However, the detailed effects of PDE inhibition on eosinophils
     still remain unclear. Eosinophils in peripheral blood obtained from
     normal subjects and patients with mild off-season allergic rhinitis were
     purified using CD16 neg. selection. The following effects of theophylline
     (nonselective PDE inhibitor), KF19514 (selective PDE IV
     inhibitor), mirlinone (selective PDE III inhibitor), procaterol
     (B2-adrenoceptor agonist) and N6, 2'-O-dibutyryladenosine
     3',5'-cyclic monophosphate (dB-cAMP; AMP analog) on eosinophils were
     examined: (1) survival in the presence of interleukin-5, (2) degranulation
     by granulocyte/macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF) or
     platelet-activating factor (PAF), (3) CD11b expression under GM-CSF or PAF
     stimulation and (4) intracellular cAMP level. Eosinophil survival was
     inhibited by theophylline, KF19514 or procaterol. GM-CSF- or PAF-induced
     degranulation was inhibited by theophylline, KF19514, procaterol or
     dB-cAMP. CD11b upregulation by PAF was inhibited by theophylline, KF19514
     or dB-cAMP, while GM-CSF-stimulated CD11b up-regulation was not
     significantly inhibited by any of the drugs tested. The levels of
     intracellular cAMP were increased by theophylline, KF19514 and procaterol.
     Intracellular cAMP is an important factor in the regulation of eosinophil
     biol. functions. PDE IV inhibitors and
     β2-agonists are suggested to be useful for the treatment of bronchial
     asthma through inhibition of eosinophil effector function.
     1998:754166 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
AN
     130:177354
DN
     Effects of intracellular cyclic AMP modulators on human eosinophil
     survival, degranulation and CD11b expression
     Momose, T.; Okubo, Y.; Horie, S.; Suzuki, J.; Isobe, M.; Sekiguchi, M.
AU
     First Department of Internal Medicine, Shinshu University School of
CS
     Medicine, Matsumoto, 390-8621, Japan
SO
     International Archives of Allergy and Immunology (1998), 117(2),
     138 - 145
     CODEN: IAAIEG; ISSN: 1018-2438
PB
   S. Karger AG
DT
    Journal
LA English
```

RE.CNT 33 THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L27 ANSWER 39 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI The role of theophylline and phosphodiesterase 4 isoenzyme inhibitors as anti-inflammatory drugs
- AB A review with 100 refs. Theophylline has been used for over a century in the treatment of asthma, and while it is used principally as a bronchodilator, a number of recent studies have demonstrated potential antiinflammatory and immunomodulatory activity. Indeed, regular treatment with low-dose theophylline affords significant clin, benefit at the expense of unwanted side-effects associated with this drug, including headache and vomiting. The mechanism of action of theophylline is unclear, although a significant body of evidence points to an involvement of phosphodiesterase enzyme inhibition. Phosphodiesterases are a diverse group of enzymes that belong to ≥7 families, and of particular interest is the role of phosphodiesterase 4 isoenzyme, as it is distributed in a number of inflammatory and immune cells whose inhibition results in the down-regulation of inflammatory and immune cell function. The discovery of drugs selective for this isoenzyme has been viewed with interest in the light of pos. results from preclin. and early clin. studies. Whether orally active and safe
- in the treatment of asthma remains to be established.

 AN 1998:588117 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 130:23
- TI The role of theophylline and phosphodiesterase 4 isoenzyme inhibitors as anti-inflammatory drugs
- AU Spina, D.; Landells, L. J.; Page, C. P.
- CS The Sackler Institute of Pulmonary Pharmacology, The Department of Respiratory Medicine, Kings College School of Medicine and Dentistry, London, UK
- SO Clinical and Experimental Allergy (1998), 28(8, Suppl. 3), 24-34 CODEN: CLEAEN; ISSN: 0954-7894

phosphodiesterase 4 isoenzyme inhibitors will be useful

- PB Blackwell Science Ltd.
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- RE.CNT 82 THERE ARE 82 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 40 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Benzonaphthyridines as bronchial therapeutics
- GI
- * STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *
- AB Title compds. I [R1 = alkyl; R2, R3 = OH, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylmethoxy, poly- or perfluoroalkoxy; or R2R3 = C1-2 alkylenedioxy; R4 = (un)substituted Ph] and salts are novel active bronchial therapeutics. The compds. are inhibitors of PDE3 and PDE4, and are particularly useful for treatment of airway disorders and dermatoses. Over 25 invention compds. were prepared and/or claimed. For example, the (-)-cis isomer of amide II (absolute configuration unknown) was cyclized by POC13 in refluxing MeCN to give title compound III, isolated as the HCl salt in 70% yield. Selected I had -log IC50 (mol/l) values of 6.34-7.64 for PDE3 and 6.45-8.56 for PDE4, vs. much lower values for PDE1 (<4), PDE2 (4.80), and PDE5 (5.45).
- AN 1998:341566 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 129:27934

OREF 129:5955a,5958a

TI Benzonaphthyridines as bronchial therapeutics

IN Gutterer, Beate; Amschler, Hermann; Ulrich, Wolf-rudiger; Martin, Thomas; Bar, Thomas; Hatzelmann, Armin; Sanders, Karl; Beume, Rolf; Boss, Hildegard; Hafner, Dietrich; Kley, Hans-peter; Goebel, Karl-josef; Flockerzi, Dieter

PA BYk Gulden Lomberg Chemische Fabrik G.m.b.H., Germany; Flockerzi, Dieter SO PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English FAN.CNT 1

| | PATENT NO. | KIND DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| PI | WO 9821208
W: AL, AU, B
LV, MK, M | A1 19980522
A, BG, BR, CA, CN, | WO 1997-EP6096
CZ, EE, GE, HU, ID, I
SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, U | 19971105 <
L, JP, KR, LT, |
| | RW: AT, BE, C | , DE, DK, ES, FI, | FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, L | |
| | CA 2270964
AU 9853170
AU 733129 | C 20070731
A 19980603
B2 20010510 | CA 1997-2270964 AU 1998-53170 | 19971105 < |
| | EP 937074 | B1 20030312 | EP 1997-950095 | 199/1105 < |
| | TE. ST. L | LV. FT. RO | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, N | |
| | CN 1236367
CN 1090188
BR 9713338 | C 20020904
A 20000509 | BR 1997-13338 | 19971105 < |
| | NZ 334976
HU 2000000426 | A 20001027
A2 20010228 | CN 1997-199529 BR 1997-13338 NZ 1997-334976 HU 2000-426 | 19971105 <
19971105 < |
| | HU 2000000426
JP 2001503442 | A3 20010428
T 20010313
B6 20010815 | | |
| | IL 129054
EE 3829 | A 20020725
B1 20020815 | IL 1997-129054
EE 1999-105 | 19971105 <
19971105 < |
| | HO 2000000426
JP 2001503442
CZ 288752
IL 129054
EE 3829
AT 234300
SK 283269
PT 937074 | T 20030315
B6 20030401
T 20030731 | SK 1999-623 | 19971105 <
19971105 < |
| | ES 2195189 | T3 20031201
B1 20050930 | ES 1997-950093 | 19971105 < |
| | ZA 9710102
BG 103310 | A 19980511
A 20000531 | BG 1999-103310 | 19971110 <
19990405 < |
| | BG 63695
US 6008215
KR 2000053100
NO 9902282 | B1 20020930
A 19991228
A 20000825 | US 1999-284458 | 19990416 <
19990506 < |
| | NO 312764 | B1 20020701 | | |
| PRAI | HK 1022151
DE 1996-19646298
EP 1996-118188 | A1 20030808
A 19961111
A 19961113 | < | 20000224 < |
| | DE 1997-19739056
WO 1997-EP6096 | | < | |
| os | MARPAT 129:27934 | | | |

RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 41 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI The rabbit as an animal model of allergy, asthma and airway hyperresponsiveness

- AB A review with 133 refs. discussing neonatal immunization, latex-induced hypersensitivity, allergic cutaneous responses, pulmonary function methodol., airway hyperresponsiveness, antigen-induced airway responses in vivo, inflammatory mediators, the effects of drugs on antigen-induced airway responses, airway hyperresponsiveness and airway wall remodeling, airway smooth muscle, IgE anaphylaxia, and sinusitis.
- AN 1997:455304 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 127:134341

OREF 127:25893a,25896a

TI The rabbit as an animal model of allergy, asthma and airway hyperresponsiveness

AU Herd, C. M.; Page, C. P.

- CS Biomedical Sciences Division, Pharmacology Group, King's College, University of London, London, SW3 6LX, UK
- SO Allergy and Allergic Diseases (1997), Volume 2, 1079-1092. Editor(s): Kay, A. B. Publisher: Blackwell, Oxford, UK. CODEN: 64SCAU
- DT Conference; General Review

LA English

GI

L27 ANSWER 42 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Preparation of tricyclic 5,6-dihydro-9H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-α]pyriddines as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase (PDE) Type IV and the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNP)

AB The title compds. [I; Rl = H, Cl-6 alkyl, Cl-6 alkoxy, etc.; R2, R3 = H, Cl-14 alkyl, C2-14 alkenyl, etc.; R4, R5 = H, Cl-6 alkyl, Cl-6 alkoxy, etc.], useful in treating an inflammatory condition, asthma, arthritis, bronchitis, chronic obstructive airways disease, psorlasis, allergic rhinitis, dermatitis as well as AIDS, septic shock and other diseases, such as cachexia, were prepared Thus, reaction of 1-cyclopentyl-4,0-dihydro-3-ethyl-7-methylthio-1H-pyraciol[3,4-c]pyridine with nicotinic acid hydrazide in pyridine afforded I [Rl = Et; R2 = 3-pyridyl; R3 = cyclopentyl; R4, R5 = H]. In general, compds. I are effective at 0.3-5 mg/kg/day.

AN 1997;94069 HCAPUUS <<105(NINI)::20090206>>

DN 126:104095

OREF 126:20089a,20092a

TI Preparation of tricyclic 5,6-dihydro-9H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]-1,2,4-triazolo[4,3-a]pyridines as inhibitors of phosphodiesterase (PDE) Type IV and the production of tumor necrosis factor (TNF)

IN Duplantier, Allen J.; Cooper, Kelvin

PA Pfizer Inc., USA; Duplantier, Allen J.; Cooper, Kelvin

SO PCT Int. Appl., 31 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

| FAN | CNT | 1 |
|-----|-----|---|

| PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE NO 9639408 A1 19961212 WO 1995-IB429 19950606 < NI CA, PI, JP, MX, US RN: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE CA 2223624 A1 19961212 CA 1995-2223624 19950606 < EP 837860 A1 19961212 EP 1995-918707 19950606 < EP 837860 B, LB 1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1996-511176 19950606 < JP 3107827 B2 2001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < ET 837860 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ET 817860 B 2001101 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ET 817860 B 2001101 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ET 817860 B 2001101 TM 1996-85105271 19960502 < ET 184195 B1 20020300 PL 1996-8105271 19960502 < ET 184195 B1 2002031 IN 1996-8105271 19960502 < ET 184195 B1 2002031 IN 1996-118485 19960503 < ET 184195 B1 2002031 IN 1996-118459 19960503 < ET 184195 B1 2002031 IN 1996-811459 19960503 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 PL 1996-311459 19960503 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 PL 1996-118459 19960503 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 PL 1996-11845 19960503 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 PL 1996-118459 19960503 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 PL 1996-118459 19960502 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 PL 1996-118459 19960502 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 B1 1996-8173 19960604 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 B1 1996-81027 11 1996-81046 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 B1 1996-81027 11 1996-81046 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 B1 1996-81027 11 1996-81046 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 B1 1996-81027 11 1996-81046 < ET 184195 B1 2002030 B1 1996-81027 |
|--|
| PI WO 9639408 A1 19961212 WO 1995-IB429 19950606 < W: CA, FI, JP, MX, US RN: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE CA 2223624 A1 19961212 CA 1995-2223624 19950606 < EP 837860 A1 19980429 EP 1995-918707 19950606 < EP 837860 B1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LT, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1996-511176 19950606 < JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 TM 1996-85105271 19950602 < EN 184195 B1 20020320 TL 1996-314459 19960502 < EN 184195 B1 20020320 TL 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| PI WO 9639408 A1 19961212 WO 1995-IB429 19950606 < W1 CA, PI, JP, MX, US RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE CA 2223624 A1 19961212 CA 1995-2223624 19950606 < CA 2223624 C 20101220 EP 837860 A1 19980429 EP 1995-918707 19950606 < EP 837860 B, EB, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1996-511176 19950606 < LES 2172583 T3 20021011 SK 1996-718 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < EM 184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < ED 184195 B1 20020370 T 11996-81505271 19960500 < ED 184195 B1 20020370 T 11996-114459 19960502 < |
| W: CA, FI, JP, MX, US RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE CA 2223624 CA 2223624 CC 20010220 EP 837860 B1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 SK 1995-918707 JP 3107827 B2 2000113 SK 292167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 JP 3107827 B2 2000113 SK 292167 B6 2001106 SK 1996-718 JP 3950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 JP 337860 T 20020415 SK 1996-718 JP 3950606 SE 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 JP 3950606 SK 1996-718 SK 1996-718 JP 3950606 SK 199606 SK |
| RN: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE CA 2223624 Al 1995c1212 CA 1995-2223624 19950606 < CA 2223624 C 20010220 EP 837860 Al 19980429 EP 1995-918707 19950606 < EP 837860 BI 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JF 1996-511176 19950606 < JF 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 B1 20021011 TM 1996-85105271 19950602 < PL 184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020370 TL 1996-3114459 19960502 < |
| CA 2223624 A1 19951212 CA 1995-2223624 19950606 < CA 2223624 C 20101220 EP 837860 A1 19980429 EP 1995-918707 19950606 < EP 837860 B1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, TT, LT, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1995-511176 JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011116 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 837860 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 EN 1995-85105271 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 EN 1995-85105271 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 EN 1995-85105271 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 TM 1995-85105271 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 TM 1996-85105271 19950606 < EN 2184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < EN 2184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-118459 19960503 C |
| CA 2223624 A1 19951212 CA 1995-2223624 19950606 < CA 2223624 C 20101220 EP 837860 A1 19980429 EP 1995-918707 19950606 < EP 837860 B1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, TT, LT, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1995-511176 JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011116 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 837860 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 EN 1995-85105271 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 EN 1995-85105271 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 EN 1995-85105271 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 TM 1995-85105271 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 TM 1996-85105271 19950606 < EN 2184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < EN 2184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-118459 19960503 C |
| CA 2223624 C 20010220 EP 837860 A1 19980429 EP 1995-918707 19950606 < EP 837860 B1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1996-511176 19950606 < JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < EN 460469 B 20011021 TM 1996-85105271 19950502 < PL 184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| EP 837860 A1 19980429 EP 1995-918707 19950606 < EP 837860 B1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1996-511176 19950606 < JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 837860 T 20020731 PT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < EN 2172583 T3 20021001 TM 1995-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| EP 837860 B1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, TT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19881006 JP 1996-511176 19950606 < JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 837860 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 440469 B 20011021 TM 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020330 PL 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| EP 837860 B1 20020320 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1996-511176 19950606 < JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 837860 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < EN 460469 B 20011021 TM 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, TT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE JP 10510242 JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 837860 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 TX 460469 B 2001102 TX 4960450 B1 20020300 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020370 TL 1966-314459 19960507 TL 184885 10 2000217 TL 1966-314459 19960507 TC 10000077 TL 1966-118485 19960507 TC 10000077 TL 1966-118485 19960507 TC 20000217 TL 1966-118485 19960507 TC 20000077 TC 20000077 TC 20000077 TC 20000077 TC 20000077 TC 20000077 TC 200000707 TC 20000077 TC 2000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| JP 10510242 T 19981006 JP 1996-511176 19950606 < JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 837860 T 20020731 PT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020937 TL 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 8737860 T 20020413 PT 1995-918707 19950606 < BS 2172583 T3 20021001 BS 1995-918707 19950606 < TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1995-85105271 19950502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-118459 19960502 < PL 184195 B2 20000217 TI 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| JP 3107827 B2 20001113 SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 8378660 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 840469 B 20011021 TM 1995-85105271 19950502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-85105271 19960502 < PT 118488 B 20000217 TI 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| SK 282167 B6 20011106 SK 1996-718 19950606 < AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 < PT 837860 T 20020731 PT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960502 < PL 184195 B 20000017 TH 1996-314459 19960502 < |
| AT 214700 T 20020415 AT 1995-918707 19950606 <
PT 837860 T 20020731 PT 1995-918707 19950606 <
ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 <
TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1996-85105271 19960502 <
PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-8105271 19960527 <
PL 184195 B2 20000217 TL 1996-314459 19960527 < |
| PT 837860 T 20020731 PT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960527 < TL 18488 |
| PT 837860 T 20020731 PT 1995-918707 19950606 < ES 2172583 T3 20021001 ES 1995-918707 19950606 < TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960527 < IL 118485 A 20000217 IL 1996-118485 19960530 < IN 1996D801159 A 20050311 IN 1996-DE1159 19960530 < LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-DE1159 19960604 < B8 9602677 B 19980901 BB 1996-2627 19960604 < |
| BS 2172583 T3 20021001 E8 1995-918707 19950606 < TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1996-85105271 199605027 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960527 < IL 118485 A 20000217 TL 1996-118485 19960530 < IN 1996D801199 A 20050311 IN 1996-DE1159 19960530 < LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-174 19960604 < BB 9602677 B 19980901 BB 1996-2627 19960604 < |
| TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960502 < IL 18485 A 20000217 IL 1996-314459 19960503 < IN 19960B01159 A 20050311 IN 1996-DB1159 19960530 < LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-174 19960604 < BB 9602677 A 19980901 BB 1996-2627 19960604 < |
| TW 460469 B 20011021 TW 1996-85105271 19960502 < PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960527 < IL 118485 A 20000217 TL 1996-118485 19960530 < IN 19960B01159 A 20050311 IN 1996-DE1159 19960530 < LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-174 19960604 < BB 9607677 B 19980901 BB 1996-2627 19960604 < |
| PL 184195 B1 20020930 PL 1996-314459 19960527 < IL 118485 A 20000217 IL 1996-118485 19960530 < IN 19960b01159 A 20050311 IN 1996-DB1159 19960530 < LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-174 19960004 < BB 9602677 A 19980901 BB 1996-2627 19960604 < |
| TL 118485 A 20000217 TL 1996-118485 19960530 < TN 1996D801159 A 20050311 TN 1996-D81159 19960530 < LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-174 19960604 < B 9602677 b 19980901 BB 1996-2627 19960604 < |
| IN 1996DE01159 A 20000017 IN 1996-DE1159 19960503 < LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-174 19960604 < BB 9602677 h 19990901 BB 1996-2627 19960604 < |
| IN 1996-DE01159 A 20050311 IN 1996-DE1159 1996-030 < LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-174 19960604 < BR 9602677 A 19980901 BR 1996-2627 19960604 < |
| LV 11620 B 19970420 LV 1996-174 19960604 < |
| RP 9602627 |
| |
| NO 9602320 A 19961209 NO 1996-2320 19960605 < |
| NO 9602320 A 19961209 NO 1996-2320 19960605 < |
| AU 9654773 A 19961219 AU 1996-54773 19960605 < |
| AU 694871 B2 19980730 |
| HU 9601541 A2 19970228 HU 1996-1541 19960605 < |
| |
| HU 9601541 A3 19970528 |
| ZA 9604649 A 19971205 ZA 1996-4649 19960605 < |
| KR 191972 B1 19990615 KR 1996-20169 19960605 < |
| |
| CZ 287251 B6 20001011 CZ 1996-1626 19960605 < |
| RU 2161158 C2 20001227 RU 1996-111027 19960605 < |
| CN 1142499 A 19970212 CN 1996-107630 19960606 < |
| CN 1061044 C 20010124 |
| |
| RO 115881 B1 20000728 RO 1996-1157 19960606 < |
| HR 960268 B1 20021231 HR 1996-268 19960606 < |
| AP 932 A 20010202 AP 1996-849 19960826 < |
| |
| W: GM, BW, KE, MW, UG, ZM, ZW |
| FI 9704434 A 19971205 FI 1997-4434 19971205 < |
| FI 114097 B1 20040813 |
| US 6004974 A 19991221 US 1998-973590 19980327 < |
| 09 0004314 W 13331751 02 1338-313230 13380351 < |
| KR 225719 B1 19991015 KR 1998-44720 19981024 <
PRAI CA 1995-2223624 A 19950606 < |
| PRAI CA 1995-2223624 A 19950606 < |
| EP 1995-918707 A 19950606 < |
| BE 1993-910/0/ A 19930000 < |
| WO 1995-IB429 A 19950606 < |
| BP 1995-918707 A 19950606 <
WO 1995-1B429 A 19950606 <
HU 1996-1541 A 19960605 < |
| KR 1996-20169 A 19960605 < |
| OS MARPAT 126:104095 |
| OS MARPAT 126:104095 |

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L27 ANSWER 43 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Anti-inflammatory effects of theophylline and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors

AB A review, with 101 refs. Theophylline has been used in the treatment of airway diseases, for more than 50 yr with benefit thought to be derived from its ability to elicit bronchodilatation. Recent evidence has, however, suggested that theophylline possesses anti-inflammatory activity. The mol. mechanism of action remains unclear, although

inhibition of the phosphodiesterase (PDE) enzyme, an enzyme which catalyzes the breakdown of cAMP and cGMP, has been proposed. Theophylline is a relatively weak inhibitor of PDE although there is evidence to suggest that PDE activity is elevated in leukocytes from patients with atopic disease. Thus, an altered responsiveness to PDE inhibitors may partly explain the mechanism of action of theophylline. The PDE enzyme exists as the least of seven different isoenzyme forms which can be characterized on the basis of a number of criteria including substrate specificity, sensitivity to selective inhibitors and the effect of allosteric modulators. The type IV isoenzyme is the predominant isoenzyme in inflammatory cells although it exists together with the type III isoenzyme in T-lymphocytes. There is considerable evidence from in vitro and in vivo studies suggesting that selective PDE IV inhibitors have anti-inflammatory activity. The following article reviews these studies, together with clin. studies demonstrating that theophylline has anti-inflammatory activity.

1997:32991 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>> AN DN 126:69622

OREF 126:13321a,13324a

- ΤI Anti-inflammatory effects of theophylline and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors
- AU Banner, Katharine H.; Page, Clive P.
- Department Pharmacology, King's College London, London, SW3 6LX, UK CS Allergology International (1996), 45(3), 125-132 SO

CODEN: ALINFR; ISSN: 1323-8930

PB Blackwell DT

- Journal; General Review
- English
- RE.CNT 101 THERE ARE 101 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L27 ANSWER 44 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- Phosphodiesterase inhibitors suppress proliferation of peripheral blood ΤI mononuclear cells and interleukin-4 and -5 secretion by human T-helper type 2 cells
- AB It has been suggested that interleukin-4 and -5 (IL-4 and IL-5) are instrumental in the control of allergic disease. Elevated levels of IL-4 mRNA have been detected in numerous foci of atopic activity, including bronchoalveolar lavage (BAL) fluid from atopic asthmatics and skin of atopic dermatitis patients. IL-5 is important in eosinophil activation, which is a common feature of atopic disease. IL-5 mRNA has been detected in BAL fluid from both atopic and non-atopic asthmatics, indicating that IL-5 may be a common feature of the two disease states. Production of IL-4 and IL-5 by T cells appears to be associated with a high affinity cAMP phosphodiesterase (PDE). This study was designed to compare the effects of PDE inhibitors Ro20-1724 and theophylline on (1) the mitogenic response of peripheral blood mononuclear cells from atopic and non-atopic individuals and (2) secretion of IL-4 and IL-5 by TH2 cells after activation with PMA and anti-CD3. Both Ro20-1724 and theophylline inhibited proliferation of PBMC in a dose-dependent manner. There was no significant difference between proliferation of PBMC from atopic vs. non-atopic donors, but Ro20-1724, a specific PDE IV inhibitor, was more potent at a concentration of 10-5M than theophylline in suppressing lymphocyte proliferation. Similarly, both PDE inhibitors suppressed secretion of IL-4 and IL-5 from TH2-like cell lines in a dose-dependent manner. In conclusion, as Ro20-1724 and theophylline inhibit proliferation of PBMC and secretion of IL-4 and IL-5 from human TH2 cell lines, the development of a selective cyclic nucleotide PDE IV inhibitor may provide a promising new approach for asthma prophylaxis. AN

1996:186716 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

- DN 124:278434
- OREF 124:51211a,51214a
- Phosphodiesterase inhibitors suppress proliferation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells and interleukin-4 and -5 secretion by human T-helper type 2 cells
- AU Crocker, I. Caroline; Townley, Robert G.; Khan, Manzoor M.
- CS Department of Medicine (Allergy Division), Creighton University Health Sciences Center, Omaha, Nebraska 68178, USA
- SO Immunopharmacology (1996), 31(2-3), 223-35 CODEN: IMMUDP; ISSN: 0162-3109
- PB Elsevier
- DT Journal
- LA English
- ,
- L27 ANSWER 45 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Molecular mechanisms of antiasthma therapy
- AB A review, with 35 refs. Recently there has been a much greater understanding of the mol. mechanisms involved in the actions of antiasthma therapy. B2-Agonists are the most effective bronchodilators and act predominantly on airway smooth muscle. Recent evidence suggests that β2-receptors in airway smooth muscle are coupled directly to maxi-K channels and may thereby bronchodilate without an increase in cAMP. issue of B-receptor tolerance has been reawakened by the recognition that the protective effects of 82-agonists against bronchoconstrictor stimuli may become tolerant. Inhaled glucocorticoids are the mainstay of treatment in patients with chronic asthma. They suppress asthmatic inflammation predominantly by reducing transcription of genes coding for inflammatory mediators (particularly cytokines) and enzymes (inducible NO synthase, inducible cyclooxygenase). The inhibition of gene transcription is mediated predominantly by inhibition of transcription factors, such as activator protein-1 (AP-1) and nuclear factor-kappa B (NF-KB). There may be an abnormal activation of AP-1 in steroid-resistant asthma, and high concns. of B2-agonists may induce a secondary resistance by a interaction between the transcription factor CREB and the glucocorticoid receptor. Theophylline may have immunomodulatory effects that are more important than its bronchodilator action. Some effects of theophylline are mediated via inhibition of phosphodiesterases and several PDE IV inhibitors are currently undergoing evaluation in asthma.
- AN 1996:88251 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 124:193043
- OREF 124:35375a,35378a
- TI Molecular mechanisms of antiasthma therapy
- AU Barnes, Peter J.
- CS Dep. Thoracic Medicine, National Heart Lung Inst., London, UK
- SO Annals of Medicine (Helsinki) (1995), 27(5), 531-5
- CODEN: ANMDEU: ISSN: 0785-3890
- PB Blackwell
- DT Journal; General Review
- LA English
- L27 ANSWER 46 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Theophylline and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors as antiinflammatory drugs in the treatment of bronchial asthma
- AB A review with 50 refs. Theophylline has been in clin. use for the treatment of bronchial asthma and other respiratory diseases for well over 50 yrs. Over this time, a considerable body of evidence has accumulated to show that this drug has a wide range of pharmacol. actions, in addition to the well-recognized action on airway smooth muscle function. Current evidence suggests that part of the therapeutic value of theophylline in the treatment of asthma is by virtue of an anti-

inflammatory or immunomodulatory effect, although the actual mechanism of action remains unclear. The observed anti-inflammatory effects of theophylline could be attributed to phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibition, and recently the type III and IV isoenzymes have been characterized in a number of inflammatory cells. This article reviews the evidence that theophylline and the newer more selective type IV PDE isoenzyme inhibitors can inhibit the activation of inflammatory cell types, such as T-lymphocytes, eosinophila, mast cells and macrophages, in vitro. The evidence supporting the ability of theophylline and selective PDE IV isoenzyme inhibitors to modify allergic inflammation both in animal models and clin. asthma is also discussed. Theophylline has important antiinflammatory and immunomodulatory activities and in light of this evidence, it is timely to reconsider the place of theophylline in the treatment of asthma.

AN 1995:756803 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 123:159861

OREF 123:28147a, 28150a

TI Theophylline and selective phosphodiesterase inhibitors as antiinflammatory drugs in the treatment of bronchial asthma

AU Banner, K.H.; Page, C.P.

CS Kings College, University of London, London, SW3 6LX, UK

SO European Respiratory Journal (1995), 8(6), 996-1000

CODEN: ERJOEI: ISSN: 0903-1936

PB Munksgaard

DT Journal; General Review

LA English

in

L27 ANSWER 47 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Effect of theophylline administered intratracheally as a dry powder formulation on bronchospasm and airway microvascular leakage in the anesthetized quinea pig

AB The effect of theophylline (a non-selective phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitor), dosed intratracheally (it) as a dry powder, on histamine- and platelet activating factor (Paf)-induced bronchospasm and antigen (ovalbumin, OA)-, histamine- and Paf-induced microvascular leakage (MVL) in the airways, was studied in the anesthetized guinea-pig. Bronchospasm was measured as the increase in pulmonary inflation pressure (PIP). MVL was assessed by fluorometric assay of fluorescein isothiocyanate dextran (FITC-dextran) content in airway tissues and tracheobronchial lavage fluid. OA (200 µg), histamine (60 nmol) and Paf (4 nmol), all given it, significantly increased MVL by up to 350% over levels in undosed unchallenged animals. Theophylline (50-500 μ g it, n = 5-6) inhibited histamine-induced bronchospasm (30% ID, ID30: 258 \pm 30 μg) and Paf-induced bronchospasm (ID30: 190 \pm 80 $\mu g)$. An inhibition of 40-50% of maximal bronchospasm was the largest attained. Theophylline, at approx. the bronchospasm ID30 dose (200 µg it, n = 4-8), inhibited MVL induced by all agents by 30-80% in airway tissues and in lavage fluid samples. Theophylline (50-500 µg it, n = 3) produced plasma drug levels of 0.13 \pm 0.07 to 0.83 \pm 0.39 $\mu g/mL$ 10 min after dosing. Plasma levels were the same 60 min after dosing, suggesting retention of theophylline in the airways. The local concentration of theophylline retained

the airways should be sufficient to inhibit PDE activity. Direct application of theophylline (arguably by inhibition of the PDE isoforms PDE III, PDE IV and PDE V) thus has significant antiinflammatory and some bronchodilator effects at very low doses which should have no systemic toxicity. Theophylline applied as a dry powder locally in the airways may thus improve its documented usefulness in the treatment of asthma.

AN 1995:428226 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

```
DN 122:178073
```

OREF 122:32389a,32392a

- Effect of theophylline administered intratracheally as a dry powder formulation on bronchospasm and airway microvascular leakage in the anesthetized guinea pig
- Raeburn, D.; Woodman, V. R. AU CS Dagenham Res. Cent., Rhone-Poulenc Rorer Ltd., Dagenham/Essex, RM10 7XS,
- SO Pulmonary Pharmacology (1994), 7(4), 243-9
 - CODEN: PUPHEX; ISSN: 0952-0600
- PB Academic DT Journal
- LA English

AB

- L27 ANSWER 48 OF 48 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Phosphodiesterase inhibitors reduce bronchial hyperreactivity and airway inflammation in unrestrained guinea pigs
 - A new quinea pig model of allergic asthma was used to investigate the effects of low doses of the phosphodiesterase inhibitors, rolipram (phosphodiesterase IV selective), ORG 20241 (N-hydroxy-4-(3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-thiazole-2-carboximidamide; dual phosphodiesterase III/IV inhibitor with some selectivity for the phosphodiesterase IV isoenzyme), and of theophylline (non-selective) on allergen-induced early and late phase asthmatic reactions, bronchial hyperreactivity to histamine inhalation, and airway inflammation. Theophylline (25 mg/kg i.p.) and ORG 20241 (5 mg/kg i.p.) did not affect histamine-induced bronchoconstriction, whereas rolipram (75 µg/kg i.p.) only slightly reduced the response to histamine at 7 h after administration. However, bronchial hyperreactivity after the early and after the late reaction was significantly reduced by theophylline, rolipram and ORG 20241, while bronchoalveolar lavage studies revealed a selective inhibition of airway inflammation by the phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Theophylline significantly reduced the number of eosinophils, neutrophils and macrophages; rolipram reduced the number of neutrophils and lymphocytes, and ORG 20241, the number of eosinophils and macrophages. None of the compds. at the dosage indicated reduced the early and late reaction when administered i.p. 1 h before allergen exposure to defined dual responding animals. These results indicate that non-bronchodilator doses of these phosphodiesterase inhibitors markedly reduce the allergen-induced development of bronchial hyperreactivity as well as airway inflammation, presumably by selectively inhibiting cellular migration. The results suggest that an orchestrated series of cellular interactions is involved in the development of bronchial hyperreactivity. It is concluded that phosphodiesterase inhibitors may be very useful in the treatment of bronchial asthma
 - 1995:383469 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 122:178092

AN

- OREF 122:32393a,32396a
- TΙ Phosphodiesterase inhibitors reduce bronchial hyperreactivity and airway inflammation in unrestrained quinea pigs
- AU Santing, Ruud E.; Olymulder, Clemens G.; Van der Molen, Kees; Meurs, Herman; Zaagsma, Johan
- Groningen/Utrecht Institute for Drug Exploration, Department of Medicinal Chemistry and Molecular Pharmacology, University of Groningen, A. Deusinglaan 2, AW Groningen, 9713, Neth.
- SO European Journal of Pharmacology (1995), 275(1), 75-82 CODEN: EJPHAZ; ISSN: 0014-2999
- PB Elsevier
- DT Journal
- LA English

```
(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:10:50 ON 06 FEB 2009)
    FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
L1
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2
             1 S L1
L3
            33 S L1 SSS FULL
L4
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L5
              2 S L4
L6
            91 S L4 SSS FULL
L7
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L8
             0 S L7
L9
             0 S L7 SSS FULL
L10
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L11
             0 S L10 FAM FULL
L12
             1 S ROFLUMILAST/CN
L13
             1 S THEOPHYLLINE/CN
L14
             1 S TOFIMILAST/CN
L15
             1 S PUMAFENTRINE/CN
    FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:14:09 ON 06 FEB 2009
L16
            38 S L3 SSS FULL
          3374 S L6/THU OR L13/THU OR L14/THU OR L12/THU OR L15/THU
L17
L18
             2 S L16 AND L17
L19
          5523 S ANTICHOLINERGIC
L20
            31 S L16 AND L19
L21
             9 S L20 AND (PY<2003 OR AY<2003 OR PRY<2003)
L22
          3212 S PDE4 OR PDEIV OR (PDE 4) OR (PDE IV) OR (PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W)
L23
           275 S L17 AND L22
L24
             78 S L23 AND (PY<2002 OR AY<2002 OR PRY<2002)
L25
             3 S L19 AND L24
L26
        365584 S INFLAMM? OR ASTHMA OR COPD
L27
            48 S L24 AND L26
=> log hold
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                SINCE FILE
                                                                TOTAL
                                                     ENTRY
                                                             SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                     178.95
                                                              832.02
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
                                                SINCE FILE
                                                                TOTAL
                                                     ENTRY
                                                             SESSION
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE
                                                     -43.46
                                                               -43.46
```

Connecting via Winsock to STN

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES

STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 09:18:13 ON 06 FEB 2009

LOGINID: SSPTAEXO1623

PASSWORD:

* * * * * * RECONNECTED TO STN INTERNATIONAL * * * * *

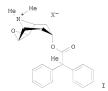
SESSION RESUMED IN FILE 'HCAPLUS' AT 09:58:08 ON 06 FEB 2009 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:58:08 ON 06 FEB 2009 COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | ENTRY
178.95 | SESSION
832.02 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | -43.46 | SESSION
-43.4 |

=> d 121 1-9 ti abs bib

L21 ANSWER 1 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

Aerosol inhalant formulations containing a diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester-type anticholinergic agent GI



- The invention concerns a propellant-free aqueous aerosol inhalant containing a 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester anticholinergic agent of the formula (I), where X- represents an anion, especially chloride, bromide,
 - 4-toluene sulfonate, methanesulfonate. The formulations further contain an acid and benzalkonium chloride.
- AN 2004:220199 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 140:241079
- TΙ Aerosol inhalant formulations containing a diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester-type anticholinergic agent
- Schmidt, Friedrich TN
- Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH & Co. Kg. Germany PA
- PCT Int. Appl., 23 pp. SO
- CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent
- LA German FAN.CNT 2

| | PATENT NO. | | | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION : | NO. | | D. | ATE | |
|----|--------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | _ | | |
| PI | WO 2004022052
W: AE, AG, AL | | | | | A1 | | 2004 | 0318 | | WO 2 | 003- | EP82 | 21 | | 2 | 0030 | 725 <- |
| | | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, |

PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN,

```
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                             20040226 DE 2002-10237232
                                                             20020814 <---
    DE 10237232
                       A1
                       A1
                             20040318 CA 2003-2495275
                                                              20030725 <--
    CA 2495275
    AU 2003298473
                       A1
                            20040329
                                      AU 2003-298473
                                                              20030725 <--
                                      EP 2003-740479
    EP 1530464
                       A1
                            20050518
                                                              20030725 <--
    EP 1530464
                       B1
                            20080709
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
    BR 2003013457
                      A
                            20050621
                                       BR 2003-13457
                                                             20030725 <--
    CN 1674887
                       A
                             20050928
                                      CN 2003-819200
                                                              20030725 <--
    JP 2006506345
                      T
                            20060223 JP 2004-533274
                                                              20030725 <--
                            20060526 NZ 2003-538743
    NZ 538743
                      A
                                                              20030725 <--
    MX 2005001595
                      A
                            20050425 MX 2005-1595
                                                             20050209 <--
                      A
A
    IN 2005DN00560
                            20090116
                                      IN 2005-DN560
NO 2005-1287
                                                              20050214 <--
    NO 2005001287
                            20050311
                                                             20050311 <--
PRAI DE 2002-10237232
                      A
                             20020814 <--
    DE 2002-10240257
                             20020831 <--
                       A
    WO 2003-EP8221
                       W
                             20030725
    MARPAT 140:241079
```

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L21 ANSWER 2 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- Inhalants containing 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester N-metho salts as anticholinergic agent in combination with corticosteroids and betamimetics
- The invention concerns inhalants that contain 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester N-metho salts, especially 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester
- methobromide in combination with corticosteroids and betamimetics for the treatment of asthma and COPD. Thus an inhalation powder contained (µg/capsule): 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester methobromide
- 100; budesonide 200; salmeterolxinafoate 55.0; lactose 4721.6. AN 2004:158987 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 140:205135
- Inhalants containing 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester N-metho salts as anticholinergic agent in combination with corticosteroids and betamimetics
- Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael P.
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany SO
- Ger. Offen., 22 pp.
- CODEN: GWXXBX
- Patent LA German FAN CNT 1

| | PA: | TENT | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION : | NO. | | D | ATE | | |
|----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|-----|-----|------|-----|---|
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PΙ | DE | 1023 | 37739 | | | A1 | | 2004 | 0226 | | DE 2 | 002- | 1023 | 7739 | | 2 | 0020 | 817 | < |
| | US | 200 | 10228 | 805 | | A1 | | 2004 | 1118 | | US 2 | 003- | 6251 | 29 | | 2 | 0030 | 723 | < |
| | US | 724 | 1742 | | | B2 | | 2007 | 0717 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CA | 2495 | 5454 | | | A1 | | 2004 | 0318 | | CA 2 | 003- | 2495 | 454 | | 2 | 0030 | 725 | < |
| | WO | 200 | 10220 | 58 | | A1 | | 2004 | 0318 | | WO 2 | 003- | EP82 | 22 | | 2 | 0030 | 725 | < |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | |
| | | | GM. | HR. | HU. | TD. | TI | TN. | TS. | .TP. | KE. | KG. | KP. | KR. | K7 | LC. | LK. | LR. | |

LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN,

```
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     AU 2003255289
                                20040329
                                            AU 2003-255289
                                                                    20030725 <---
                          A1
     EP 1530471
                          A1
                                20050518
                                            EP 2003-793643
                                                                    20030725 <--
     EP 1530471
                          В1
                                20070711
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
     BR 2003013526
                          Α
                                20050628
                                            BR 2003-13526
                                                                    20030725 <--
     CN 1688308
                          Α
                                20051026
                                             CN 2003-823798
                                                                    20030725 <--
     JP 2006501253
                          Т
                                20060112
                                             JP 2004-533275
                                                                    20030725 <--
     EP 1785136
                          A2
                                20070516
                                            EP 2007-103257
                                                                    20030725 <--
         R: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, AL, LT, LV, MK
                          Т
                                20070815
                                            AT 2003-793643
     AT 366574
                                                                    20030725 <--
     NZ 538834
                          Α
                                20071026
                                             NZ 2003-538834
                                                                    20030725 <--
     ES 2290549
                                                                     20030725 <--
                          Т3
                                20080216
                                             ES 2003-793643
     RU 2332217
                          C2
                                             RU 2005-107475
                                                                     20030725 <--
                                20080827
                                             ZA 2005-19
     ZA 2005000019
                          Α
                                20060726
                                                                     20050103 <--
     IN 2005DN00510
                          Α
                                20090116
                                             IN 2005-DN510
                                                                    20050210 <--
     MX 2005001823
                          Α
                                20050419
                                             MX 2005-1823
                                                                    20050215 <--
     US 20080063608
                          A1
                                20080313
                                            US 2007-759763
                                                                    20070607 <--
PRAI DE 2002-10237739
                                20020817
                          Α
                                          <--
                          Р
     US 2002-413177P
                                20020924
                                          <--
     US 2003-625129
                          A3
                                20030723
     EP 2003-793643
                          A3
                                20030725
     WO 2003-EP8222
                          W
                                20030725
OS.
    MARPAT 140:205135
```

- L21 ANSWER 3 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Aerosol inhalant formulations containing a diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester-type anticholinergic agent

- AB The invention concerns a propellant-free aqueous aerosol inhalant containing a 2,2-diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester anticholinergic agent of the formula (I), where X- represents an anion, especially chloride, bromide,
- 4-toluene sulfonate, methanesulfonate. The formulations further contain an acid and benzalkonium chloride.
- AN 2004:158961 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

- DN 140:205134
- TI Aerosol inhalant formulations containing a diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester-type anticholinergic agent
- IN Schmidt, Friedrich
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
- SO Ger. Offen., 8 pp. CODEN: GWXXBX
- DT Patent LA German
- FAN CNT 2

| FAN. | PA: | Z
TENT NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | Dž | ATE | | |
|------|----------|--|------|-----|----------|------|----------------------|--------------|------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-------|-------|------------|---|
| PI | DE
CA | 10237232 | | | A1
A1 | | 2004
2004
2004 | 0226
0318 | | DE 2
CA 2 | 002-
003- | 1023
2495 | 7232
275 | | 20 | 0020 | 814
725 | < |
| | W.O | | | | | | AU, | | | | | | | | | | | ` |
| | | | | | | | DK, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IN, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | MD, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | RU, | | | | | | | | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, | |
| | | | | | | | US, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: GH, | | | | | MZ, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | IE, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CM, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | AII | 20032984 | 73 | CF, | A1 | C1, | 2004 | 0329 | GIV, | AII 2 | 003- | 2984 | 73 | ME, | 21 | 0030 | 725 | < |
| | EP | 20032984
1530464 | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0518 | | EP 2 | 003- | 7404 | 79 | | 20 | 0030 | 725 | < |
| | EP | 1530464 | | | B1 | | 2008 | 0709 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R: AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | SK | | |
| | BR | 20030134
1674887
20065063 | | A | | 2005 | 0621 | | BR 2 | 003- | 1345 | 7 | | 20 | 9030. | 725 | < | |
| | CN | 1674887 | | | A | | 2005 | 0928 | | CN 2 | 003- | 8192 | 00 | | 20 | 9030, | 725 | < |
| | JP | 20065063 | 45 | | T | | 2006 | 0223 | | JP 2 | 004- | 5332 | 74 | | 20 | 3030. | 725 | < |
| | NZ | 538743
1908468 | | | A | | 2006 | 0526 | | NZ 2 | 003- | 5387 | 43 | | 20 | 0030 | 725 | < |
| | EP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R: AT, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | IE, | |
| | 3.00 | 400265 | | | MC, | | PT,
2008 | | | | | | | | | | 705 | |
| | | | | | Т3 | | 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | IIC | 2003479 | 065 | | 7.1 | | 2000 | 0836 | | IIC 2 | 003- | 6377 | 60 | | 21 | 0030 | 808 | > |
| | MX | 20050015 | 95 | | A | | 2005 | 0425 | | MX 2 | 005- | 1595 | 0,5 | | 20 | 00501 | 209 | è |
| | IN | 2005DN00 | 560 | | A | | 2009 | 0116 | | IN 2 | 005- | DN56 | 0 | | 20 | 0050 | 214 | < |
| | NO | 20040166
20050015
2005DN00
20050012 | 87 | | Α | | 2005 | 0311 | | NO 2 | 005- | 1287 | | | 20 | 0050 | 311 | < |
| | US | 20060222 | 598 | | Al | | 2006 | 1005 | | US 2 | 006- | 4245 | 41 | | 20 | 00604 | 615 | < |
| PRAI | DE | 2002-102 | 3723 | 2 | A | | 2002 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DE | 2002-102
2002-415 | 4025 | 7 | A | | 2002 | 0831 | <- | - | | | | | | | | |
| | US | 2002-415 | 852P | | P | | 2002 | 1003 | <- | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2003-740 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.0 | 2003-637 | | A1 | | 2003 | 0808 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| os | PLA | RPAT 140: | ZU51 | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- L21 ANSWER 4 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases comprising novel anticholinergic agents and inhibitors of EGFR-kinase
- The invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. comprising novel anticholinergic agents and EGFR-kinase inhibitors, method for production and use thereof in the treatment of respiratory diseases. The synthesis of several EGFR-kinase inhibitors is given. Thus an inhalation capsule contained (microgram/capsule): 2,2-Diphenylpropionic acid scopine

ester methobromide 60; EGFR kinase inhibitor 3500; lactose 3440.

2004:41317 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 140:99649

AN

TI Pharmaceutical compositions for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases comprising novel anticholinergic agents and inhibitors of EGFR-kinase

Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pieper, Michael P.

KIND DATE

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma Gmbh & Co. Kg, Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 44 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

PATENT NO.

DT LA German FAN.CNT 1

WO 2004004775 A1 20040115 WO 2003-EP6788 20030626 <--PT W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, SD, SI, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, C2, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG A1 20040122 DE 2002-10230751 20020709 <-A1 20040115 CA 2003-2492037 20030626 <-A1 20040123 AU 2003-242771 20030626 <-A 20050412 BR 2003-12507 20030626 <-A1 20050413 EP 2003-762525 20030626 <--DE 10230751 CA 2492037 AU 2003242771 BR 2003012507 EP 1521595 EP 1521595 B1 20060315 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK 20050907 CN 2003-816137 20030626 <--CN 1665539 A JP 2005537250 Т 20051208 JP 2004-518591 20030626 <--AT 320269 Т 20060415 AT 2003-762525 20030626 <--EP 1658860 A1 20060524 EP 2005-109909 20030626 <--R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, BA, HR, IS, YU

ES 2259769 T3 20061016 ES 2003-762525 20030626 <--NZ 538096 A 20070427 NZ 2003-538096 20030626 <--C2 20080227 RU 2005-103397 20030626 <--A1 20040311 US 2003-614382 20030707 <--20050408 MX 2005-163 20050728 US 2005-87153 20050103 <--20050323 <--ZA 2004-9676 20060330 <--20020709 <--20020903 <--

OS MARPAT 140:99649

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L21 ANSWER 5 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TT Pharmaceutical compositions based on novel anticholinergics and p38 kinase inhibitors

- * STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *
- The present invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. based on novel anticholinergics and p38 kinase inhibitors, processes for preparing them and their use in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Inhalation powders were prepared containing anticholinergic I and p38 kinase inhibitor II.
- AN 2004:41274 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 140:99644
- ΤI Pharmaceutical compositions based on novel anticholinergics and p38 kinase inhibitors
- IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pieper, Michael P.
- Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany PA
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 190 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- English LA
- FAN.CNT 1

| | PA: | TENT | NO. | | | | | | | | APPL | | | | | | ATE | | |
|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---|
| PI | | 2004 | 0047 | 25 | | A2 | | | 0115 | | | | | | | | | | : |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | |
| | | | | | | | | IN, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | MD, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | RU, | | | | | | | ΤJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | |
| | | | | | | | | UZ, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | | | | | | ΜZ, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | TM, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | IE, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.3 | 2492 | | | | | | CM, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 626 < | |
| | | 1534 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 626 < | |
| | | 1534 | | | | | | 2006 | | | DL 2 | 005 | ,500 | 0.5 | | - | 0030 | 020 - | • |
| | | | | | | | | ES, | | GB. | GR. | TT. | LT. | LII. | NI | SE. | MC. | PT. | |
| | | | | | | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | / | |
| | JP | 2005 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 626 < | · |
| | EP | 1707 | 205 | | | A2 | | 2006 | 1004 | | EP 2 | 006- | 1166 | 83 | | 2 | 0030 | 626 < | : |
| | EP | 1707 | 205 | | | A3 | | 2007 | 0404 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R: | | | | | | ES, | | | | | | | | | | PT, | |
| | | | | SI, | | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3492 | | | | T | | | | | | | | | | | | 626 < | |
| | | 2278 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 626 < | |
| | | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRAI | | 2005 | | | | | | 2005 | | | | 005- | 6820 | 4 | | 2 | 0050 | 228 < | · |
| PRAI | | 2002 | | | | A | | 2002 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 55 | 2002 | -730 | 1335 | | 7.3 | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2003 | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2003 | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| os | | RPAT | | | | | | | 5.01 | | | | | | | | | | |
| RE.CI | | | | | | 6 CI | TED | REFE | RENC | ES A | VAIL | ABLE | FOR | THI | S RE | CORD | | | |
| | | | AL: | L CI | TATI | SMC | AVA: | LABL | E IN | THE | RE I | FORM | AT | | | | | | |

L21 ANSWER 6 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising novel anticholinergic agents and NK1-receptor antagonists for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases
- AB The invention relates to novel pharmaceutical compns. comprising novel anticholinergic agents and NK1-receptor antagonists, method for production and use thereof in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Thus an inhalation capsule contained (microgram/capsule): 2,2-Diphenylpropionic acid scopine ester methobromide 200; N-[2-(3,5-Bis-trifluoromethylphenyl)-ethyl]-2-(4-[(3-hydroxyrorov])methylamiolioeridin-1-v]-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide 150;
- lactose 12150.
 AN 2004:41273 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 140:99643
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising novel anticholinergic
 - agents and NK1-receptor antagonists for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases
- IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pieper, Michael P.
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2 DT Patent
- LA German
- LA Germa

| PAN. | PAT | ENT I | | | | KIN | | DATE | | | | | ION I | | | | ATE | |
|-------|------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|
| PT | | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 00304 | 525 < |
| | | | | | | | | | AZ, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | DM, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | IS, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | MG, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, |
| | | | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, |
| | | | | | | | | | ΑT, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ΙT, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | BF, | ВJ, | | | | | GA, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1023 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 709 < |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 525 < |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 525 < |
| | EP : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 525 < |
| | | R: | | | | | | | FR, | | | | | | | | | PT, |
| | | | | | | | | | MK, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 525 < |
| DD3.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | 003- | 6143 | 62 | | 2 | 1030 | 707 < |
| PRAI | | | | | | | | | 0709 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2002
2003 | | | | | | 2002 | | <- | _ | | | | | | | |
| 00 | | 2003 | | | | W | | 2003 | 0025 | | | | | | | | | |

OS MARPAT 140:99643 RE.CNT 7 THERE ARE

7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- L21 ANSWER 7 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising anticholinergic agents and phosphodiesterase IV (PDE-IV) inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- AB The invention provides pharmaceutical compns. comprising anticholinergic agents and PDE-IV inhibitors, as well as a method for the production and use thereof in the treatment of respiratory diseases. Powder inhalant formulations are included.
- AN 2004:41257 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 140:87709

- TI Pharmaceutical compositions comprising anticholinergic agents and phosphodiesterase IV (PDE-IV) inhibitors for the treatment of respiratory diseases
- IN Pairet, Michel; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pieper, Michael P.
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany

KIND DATE

- SO PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2 DT Patent
- LA German
- FAN.CNT 1

| | PAI | LENI . | NO. | | | KIN | D | DAIE | | | | | TON . | | | D | AIE | | |
|--|-----|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|--------|---|
| PI | WO | 2004 | 0047 | 04 | | A1 | | 2004 | 0115 | | | | | | | 2 | 0030 | 525 <- | - |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FΙ, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | ΜZ, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | |
| | | | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM, | TN, | TR, | |
| | | | TT, | TZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UZ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | |
| | | | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | |
| | | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | |
| | | | BF, | ΒJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 709 <- | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 525 <- | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 525 <- | |
| | EP | 1521 | 576 | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0413 | | EP 2 | 003- | 7625 | 09 | | 2 | 0030 | 525 <- | |
| | | R: | | | | | | ES, | | | | | | | | | | PT, | |
| | | | | | | | | RO, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 525 <- | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | 003- | 6143 | 65 | | 2 | 0030 | 707 <- | |
| PRAI | | 2002 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2002 | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2003 | | | | W | | 2003 | 0625 | | | | | | | | | | |
| os | | RPAT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS | | | | | | | | | | | S RE | CORD | | | | | | | |

ADDITECTION NO

DATE

- ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L21 ANSWER 8 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Pharmaceutical combinations containing heterocyclic compounds and scopine diphenyl propionate as anticholinergic agent
- AB The invention concerns pharmaceutical combinations that contain heterocyclic compds., especially benzofuran and benzopyran derivs., and scopine di-Ph propionate or its salts as an anticholinergic agent; the compns. are formulated as inhalants and are used for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases. Thus a microcapsule included (µg): scopine diphenylpropionate methobromide 200; heterocyclic compound 200; lactose 4600.
- AN 2003:837039 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 139:328380
- TI Pharmaceutical combinations containing heterocyclic compounds and scopine diphenyl propionate as anticholinergic agent
- IN Banholzer, Rolf; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Meissner, Helmut; Morschhaeuser, Gerd; Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael P.; Pohl, Gerald; Reichl, Richard; Speck, Georg
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma G.m.b.H. & Co. K.-G., Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 60 pp.
- CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent LA German
- FAN.CNT 1

| | PATENT NO.
 | | | | | _ | DATE | | | APPL | | ION | | | | ATE | | |
|------|--|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|--------------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|---|
| PI | | 0870 | 49 | | A2 | | 2003
2004 | 1023 | | | | | | | | | 409 | < |
| | | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | | AZ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | ΚZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | |
| | | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | MD,
SC, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | | | | | | |
| | RW: | TZ,
GH, | | | | | VC, | | | | | | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | |
| | | | | | | | TM,
IE, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DE 1021 | | | | CG, | | CM,
2003 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DE 10216427
US 20040002502
AU 2003221562 | | | | A1 | | 2004 | 0101 | | US 2 | 003- | 4094 | 02 | | 2 | 0030 | 408 | < |
| PRAI | DE 2002 | -102 | 1642 | 7 | A | | 2003
2002 | 0412 | | | 003- | 2215 | 62 | | 21 | 0030 | 409 | < |
| os | WO 2003
MARPAT | | | | W | | 2003 | 0409 | | | | | | | | | | |

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L21 ANSWER 9 OF 9 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN TI Procedures for the production of new anticholinergic alkaloids as well as for their use in medicines

AB The present invention concerns new anticholinergics I:X- [A = CH2CH2, CH:CH, oxirane-2,3-diy]; X- e simple anion; Rl, R2 = Cl-4-alkyl, Cl-4-hydroxyalkyl, Cl-4-haloalkyl; R3 - R6 = H, Cl-4-alkyl, Cl-4-alkoxy, OH, CF3, CN, NO2, halogen; R7 = H, Cl-4-alkyl, Cl-4-alkyloxy, Cl-4-haloalkylene, Cl-4-haloalkoxy, Cl-4-alkyl, CC(0)-, Cl-4-alkylene, CF3, Cl-4-alkylene Cl-4-alkoxy, C(10)-, Cl-4-alkyl, OC(10)-, Cl-4-haloalkyl, OC(0)CF3, halogen| and their physiol. acceptable salts, procedures for their production as well as their use as drugs. Thus, scopine ester II-Br- was prepared from PhZCMeCO2P wia acyl chloride formation with (COCl)2 in CH2Cl2 containing catalytic Me2NCHO, esterification with scopine in CH2Cl2, and quaternization with MeBr in MeCN/CH2Cl2. Pharmaceutical

formulations for use as tablets, in ampuls, in aerosols, in solution and as inhalants are presented.

- AN 2002:291677 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 136:325718
- TI Procedures for the production of new anticholinergic alkaloids as well as for their use in medicines
- IN Meissner, Helmut; Morschhaeuser, Gerd; Pieper, Helmut; Pohl, Gerald; Reichl, Richard; Speck, Georg; Banholzer, Rolf
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany
- SO Ger. Offen., 16 pp.
- CODEN: GWXXBX
- DT Patent

| LA | German |
|------|--------|
| FAN. | CNT 1 |

| PATENT NO. | KIND DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|---|--|--|--|
| PI DE 10050994 W0 2002032899 W: AE, AG, CO, CR, GM, HR, LS, LT, PT, RO, | A1 20020418
A1 20020425
AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ,
CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM,
HU, ID, IL, IN, IS,
LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, | DE 2000-10050994 W0 2001-EP11226 BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, | 20001014 <
20010928 <
CA, CH, CN,
GD, GE, GH,
LC, LK, LR,
NZ, PH, PL, |
| DE, DK, | ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, | SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, | SE, TR, BF, |
| AU 2002013975
CA 2425557
CA 2425557 | A 20020429
A1 20030411
C 20071113 | AU 2002-13975
CA 2001-2425557
EE 2003-151
EP 2001-982374 | 20010928 < |
| EE 200300151
EP 1325001
EP 1325001 | A 20030616
A1 20030709
B1 20040218 | EE 2003-151
EP 2001-982374 | 20010928 <
20010928 < |
| | LT. LV. FI. RO. MK. | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, CY, AL, TR HU 2003-1203 EP 2003-23933 | |
| EP 1382606
EP 1382606 | A3 20041013 | CR CR IT II III NI | CE MC DE |
| IE, SI,
BR 2001014635
AT 259805
JP 2004511557 | LT, LV, FI, RO, MK,
A 20040210
T 20040315
T 20040415 | | 20010928 <
20010928 <
20010928 < |
| JP 4109106
PT 1325001
NZ 525836
ES 2215147 | B2 20080702
T 20040730
A 20040924
T3 20041001 | PT 2001-982374
NZ 2001-525836
ES 2001-982374 | 20010928 <
20010928 <
20010928 < |
| CN 1275962
AU 2002213975
US 20020115680
US 6706726 | C 20060920
B2 20061109
A1 20020822
B2 20040316 | CN 2001-817144
AU 2002-213975
US 2001-976950 | 20010928 <
20010928 <
20011011 < |
| BG 107688
IN 2003DN00538
MX 2003003160 | A 20030930
A 20070427
A 20050909 | BG 2003-107688
IN 2003-DN538
MX 2003-3160 | 20030328 <
20030409 <
20030410 < |
| ZA 2003002914
HR 2003000278
KR 830359 | A 20030328
A 20031114
B1 20060228
B1 20080520 | ZA 2003-2914
HR 2003-278
KR 2003-705256 | 20030411 <
20030411 <
20030411 <
20030414 < |
| US 20040087617
HK 1060566 | A1 20040506
A1 20061229 | US 2003-684994
HK 2004-103582 | 20031014 <
20040520 < |

```
US 20050197357 A1 20050908 US 2005-117163 20050428 <--
JP 2008120834 A 20080529 JP 2008-33492 20080214 <--
PRAI DE 2000-10050994 A 20001014 <--
US 2000-252777P P 20001122 <--
EP 2001-982374 A3 20010928 <--
JP 2002-336281 A3 20010928 <--
     WO 2001-EP11226 W 20010928 <--

US 2001-976950 A1 20011011 <--

US 2003-684994 A1 20031014
OS CASREACT 136:325718; MARPAT 136:325718
RE.CNT 1
              THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
               ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:10:50 ON 06 FEB 2009)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:10:56 ON 06 FEB 2009
                 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
                1 S L1
L2
L3
              33 S L1 SSS FULL
L4
                 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L5
               2 S L4
L6
              91 S L4 SSS FULL
                 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
1.8
               0 S L7
               0 S L7 SSS FULL
L9
L10
                 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L11
               0 S L10 FAM FULL
               1 S ROFLUMILAST/CN
L12
L13
               1 S THEOPHYLLINE/CN
               1 S TOFIMILAST/CN
L14
L15
               1 S PUMAFENTRINE/CN
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:14:09 ON 06 FEB 2009
L16
             38 S L3 SSS FULL
L17
            3374 S L6/THU OR L13/THU OR L14/THU OR L12/THU OR L15/THU
L18
               2 S L16 AND L17
L19
            5523 S ANTICHOLINERGIC
L20
             31 S L16 AND L19
L21
              9 S L20 AND (PY<2003 OR AY<2003 OR PRY<2003)
L22
           3212 S PDE4 OR PDEIV OR (PDE 4) OR (PDE IV) OR (PHOSPHODIESTERASE(W)
L23
             275 S L17 AND L22
L24
              78 S L23 AND (PY<2002 OR AY<2002 OR PRY<2002)
1.25
              3 S L19 AND L24
L26
L27
          365584 S INFLAMM? OR ASTHMA OR COPD
             48 S L24 AND L26
=> log hold
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS
                                                       SINCE FILE
                                                                         TOTAL
                                                             ENTRY
                                                                      SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST
                                                                      861.87
                                                            208.80
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR OUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)
                                                       SINCE FILE
                                                                        TOTAL
                                                                      SESSION
                                                             ENTRY
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE
                                                             -50.84
                                                                        -50.84
 SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES
```

SESSION WILL BE HELD FOR 120 MINUTES
STN INTERNATIONAL SESSION SUSPENDED AT 09:58:31 ON 06 FEB 2009

Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x

LOGINID:SSPTAEX01623

PASSWORD:

* * * * * * RECONNECTED TO STN INTERNATIONAL * * * * * SESSION RESUMED IN FILE 'HCAPLUS' AT 10:28:55 ON 06 FEB 2009 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:28:55 ON 06 FEB 2009 COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)1

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | | SINCE FILE
ENTRY | TOTAL
SESSION |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | | 208.80 | 861.87 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FO | R QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | | ENTRY
-50.84 | SESSION
-50.84 |
| => file registry
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | | ENTRY
208.80 | SESSION
861.87 |
| DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FO | R QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
| CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE | | ENTRY
-50.84 | SESSION
-50.84 |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:29:03 ON 06 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 4 FEB 2009 HIGHEST RN 1100909-82-7

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH July 5, 2008.

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/support/stngen/stndoc/properties.html

=> file hcaplus

SINCE FILE COST IN U.S. DOLLARS TOTAL. ENTRY SESSION 0.48 862.35 FILL ESTIMATED COST

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

FILE "HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:29:11 ON 06 FEB 2009 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2009 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 6 Feb 2009 VOL 150 ISS 7 FILE LAST UPDATED: 5 Feb 2009 (20090205/ED)

HCAplus now includes complete International Patent Classification (IPC) reclassification data for the third quarter of 2008.

CAS Information Use Policies apply and are available at:

http://www.cas.org/legal/infopolicy.html

3 L22 AND L28

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 16/thu

L29

6 L6 1091697 THU/RL

L28 6 L6/THU (L6 (L) THU/RL)

=> s 122 and 128

=> d 128 1-6 ti abs bib

L28 ANSWER 1 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Treatment for depression and anxiety by the combination of a PDE IV inhibitor and an antidepressant or an anxiolytic agent

AB The present invention relates to a method of treating depression or anxiety in a mammal, including a human, by administering to the mammal a PDE IV inhibitor in combination with an antidepressant or an anxiolytic agent. It also relates to pharmaceutical compose, containing a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, a PDE IV inhibitor and an anxiolytic agent or antidepressant.

AN 2003:1006815 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 140:35974

TI Treatment for depression and anxiety by the combination of a PDE IV inhibitor and an antidepressant or an anxiolytic agent

IN Sobolov-Jaynes, Susan Beth; Schmidt, Christopher Joseph

PA Pfizer Products Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 62 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent LA English

| FAN. | CMI | T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--|--|
| PATENT NO. | | | | | | | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | DATE | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PI | WO 2003105902 | | | | | | | 2003 | 1224 | | WO 2 | 003- | IB22 | 95 | | 2 | 0030 | 505 | | |
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| PI | WO | 2003 | 1059 | 02 | | A1 20031224 | | | | | WO 2 | 003- | | 20030605 | | | | | | |
|------|----|------|------|------|-----|-------------|-----|------|------|----------------|------|------|------|----------|-----|----------|------|-----|--|--|
| | | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | BZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, | | |
| | | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | | |
| | | | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KZ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | | |
| | | | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PH, | | |
| | | | PL, | PT. | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | TJ, | TM. | TN, | TR. | TT, | TZ, | UA, | | |
| | | | UG. | US. | UZ. | VN. | YU. | ZA. | ZM. | ZW | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | | |
| | | | KG, | KZ, | MD, | RU, | TJ, | TM. | AT. | BE, | BG, | CH. | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK. | EE, | ES, | | |
| | | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | | |
| | | | BF, | BJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | TD, | TG | | |
| | US | 2003 | 0235 | 631 | | A1 | | 2003 | 1225 | | US 2 | 003- | 3870 | 60 | | 2 | 0030 | 312 | | |
| | CA | 2488 | 138 | | | A1 | | 2003 | 1224 | | CA 2 | 003- | 2488 | 138 | | 2 | 0030 | 505 | | |
| | AU | 2003 | 2330 | 32 | | A1 | | 2003 | 1231 | AU 2003-233032 | | | | | | 20030605 | | | | |
| | EP | 1517 | 707 | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0330 | EP 2003-727833 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR. | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU. | NL. | SE, | MC. | PT. | | |
| | | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | SK | | | |
| | BR | 2003 | 0119 | 03 | | A | | 2005 | 0607 | | BR 2 | 003- | 1190 | 3 | | 2 | 0030 | 505 | | |
| | JP | 2005 | 5337 | 88 | | T | | 2005 | 1110 | | JP 2 | 004- | 5128 | 02 | | 2 | 0030 | 505 | | |
| | MX | 2004 | 0118 | 35 | | Α | | 2005 | 0331 | | MX 2 | 004- | 1183 | 5 | | 2 | 0041 | 126 | | |
| | IN | 2004 | CN03 | 177 | | A | | 2006 | 0303 | | IN 2 | 004- | CN31 | 77 | | 2 | 0041 | 213 | | |
| PRAI | US | 2002 | -389 | 181P | | P | | 2002 | 0617 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WO 2003-IB2295 W 20030605

MARPAT 140:35974

RE.CNT 1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L28 ANSWER 2 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ΤI

Preparation of imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine receptor antagonists

GI

Title compds. [I; R1 = H, alkyl, phenyl(alkyl), alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R2 or R3 = alkyl, alkenyl, benzyl; RR2 or RR3 = bond; R4 or R6 = H, alkyl(amino), CH2Ph, etc.; R4R7 or R6R7 = bond; R5 = H, alkyl, phenyl(alkyl), etc.] were prepared Thus, 7-amino-2-[(4methoxybenzyloxy)methyl]-s-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-5-one was converted in 10 steps to I (RR2 = bond, R1 = CH2OPh, R3 = Et, R4 or R6 = H, R4R7 or R6R7 = bond, R5 = cyclopentyl). Data for biol. activity of I were given. AN 2002:942787 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

- DN 138:14073
- TI Preparation of imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine receptor antagonists
- IN Blech, Stefan; Carter, Adrian; Gaida, Wolfram; Hoffmann, Matthias; Kuefner-Muehl, Ulrike; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pohl, Gerald; Kummer, Werner; Lehr, Erich; Mierau, Joachim; Weiser, Thomas
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma KG, Germany
- SO U.S., 34 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 333,621, abandoned.
- CODEN: USXXAM
- DT Patent
- LA English FAN.CNT 3

| | | TENT : | NO. | | | KIND DATE | | | | APPI | LICAT | | DATE | | | | | | |
|------|----------------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----------|------|------|------|------|-------------|-------|----------|----------|-----|-----|----------|-----|--|
| PI | | 6492 | | | | B1 200212 | | | 1210 | | US 2 | 2000- | | 20000426 | | | | | |
| | WO | 2000 | 0125 | 11 | | A1 | 2000 | 0309 | | WO 1 | 1998- | | 19980827 | | | | | | |
| | | W: | AU, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CN, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | ID, | IL, | JP, | KR, | KZ, | LT, | LV, | |
| | | | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | RO, | RU, | SG, | SI, | SK, | TR, | UA, | US, | UZ, | VN, | AM, | AZ, | |
| | | | KG, | MD, | TJ, | TM | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | |
| | | | PT, | SE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ZA | 9808 | 189 | | | A | | 2000 | 0110 | | ZA 1 | 1998- | 8189 | | | 1 | 9980 | 908 | |
| | BR | 9900 | 187 | | | A | | 2000 | 0502 | | BR 1999-187 | | | | | | 19990127 | | |
| | MX | 9905 | 843 | | | A | | 2000 | 0331 | | MX I | 1999- | 5843 | | | 1 | 9990 | 621 | |
| PRAI | US | 1998 | -905 | 86P | | P | | 1998 | 0625 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | US | 1998 | -905 | 87P | | P | | 1998 | 0625 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | WO | 1998 | -EP5 | 455 | | A2 | | 1998 | 0827 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | US 1999-333408 | | | | | | | 1999 | 0615 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | US 1999-333621 | | | | | | | 1999 | 0615 | | | | | | | | | | |

OS MARPAT 138:14073

- RE.CNT 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L28 ANSWER 3 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Inhalant compositions containing anticholinergics and PDE IV inhibitors
- AB The invention relates to drug compos. based on anticholinergics and PDE IV inhibitors, to methods for their production, and to their use as inhalants for the treatment of respiratory tract diseases. Thus an inhalation powder was composed of capsules that contained (µg/capsule): tiotropium bromide 21.7; AND-12-281 200; lactose 4778.3.
- AN 2002:695761 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 137:237718
- TI Inhalant compositions containing anticholinergics and PDE IV inhibitors
- IN Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pairet, Michel; Pieper, Michael Paul
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany
- SO PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2
- DT Patent
- LA German
- FAN.CNT 19

| | PATENT | NO. | | | KIND DAT | | | E APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | | DATE | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|-------------|-------------------|-----|------|------|-----|-----|------|---------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| PI | WO 2002 | | | | A2 | | 20020912 | | | WO 2 | 002- | | 2 | 0020 | 226 | | | | |
| | WO 2002069945
W: AE, AG, AL, | | | | AM. | | 2003
AU. | | BA. | BB. | BG. | BR. | BY. | BZ. | . CA. CH. CN. | | | | |
| | | CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | | |
| | | | | | | | IN, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | | | | | YU,
MZ, | | | | TZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH, | | |

```
CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    DE 10110772
                                          DE 2001-10110772
                         A1
                               20020912
                                                                 20010307
    CA 2439763
                                          CA 2002-2439763
                         A1
                               20020912
                                                                 20020226
                                        AU 2002-257587
                                                                 20020226
    AU 2002257587
                         A1
                               20020919
    AU 2002257587
                         B2
                              20070510
    EP 1372649
                         A2
                               20040102
                                          EP 2002-727329
                                                                 20020226
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
    JP 2004521134
                         Т
                               20040715
                                          JP 2002-569122
                                                                 20020226
    BR 2002007883
                         Α
                               20040727
                                           BR 2002-7883
                                                                 20020226
    HU 2004000782
                         A2
                              20040728
                                          HU 2004-782
                                                                 20020226
    NZ 528621
                        Α
                              20050429
                                         NZ 2002-528621
                                                                 20020226
    CN 1649588
                         Α
                              20050803
                                          CN 2002-805346
                                                                 20020226
    ZA 2003006221
                        Α
                              20040722
                                           ZA 2003-6221
                                                                 20030812
    IN 2003DN01295
                        A
                              20050527
                                          IN 2003-DN1295
                                                                 20030814
    MX 2003008045
                              20031204
                                          MX 2003-8045
                         Α
                                                                 20030905
                                          AU 2008-202554
    AU 2008202554
                         A1
                              20080703
                                                                 20080610
PRAI DE 2001-10110772
                         Α
                               20010307
    WO 2002-EP1988
                         TeT
                               20020226
    AU 2006-202723
                         A3
                               20060626
    MARPAT 137:237718
```

RE.CNT 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L28 ANSWER 4 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Tricyclic nitrogen heterocycles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors GI

AB Tricyclic N heterocycles I [Rl = Cl-5 alkyl, C5-6 cycloalkyl, Ph, PhCH2, 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring; R2 = Cl-5 alkyl, C2-4 alkenyl; R3 = (substituted) C1-5 alkyl, (substituted) C5-6 cycloalkyl] and their salts are phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors and are potentially useful as vasodilators, inflammation inhibitors, and antiallergic agents. Thus, I (Rl = cyclopentyl, R2 = n-Pr, R3 = i-Pr) inhibited human monocyte phosphodiesterase IV with an IC50 of 0.018 µm. A tablet formulation contained I 80, corn starch 190, lactose 55, microcryst. cellulose 35, PVP 15, Na carboxymethylstarch 23, and Mg stearate 2 µg.

AN 2000:420941 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 133:53696

II Tricyclic nitrogen heterocycles as phosphodiesterase IV inhibitors IN Hoffmann, Matthias; Jung, Birgit; Kuefner-Muehl, Ulrike; Meade, Christopher John Montaque

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA German

| FAN. | | 1
CENT : | NO. | | | KINI | D | DATE | | | API | PLI | CAT | ION | NO. | | 1 | DATE | |
|-------|-----|-------------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------|-------|-----|
| | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | _ : | | |
| PI | WO | 2000 | 0354 | 28 | | A2 | | 2000 | 0622 | | WO | 19 | 99- | EP90 | 186 | | | 19991 | 124 |
| | WO | 2000 | 0354 | 28 | | A3 | | 2000 | 0928 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | W: | CA, | JP, | MX, | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | AT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI | , FE | З, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT | , LU, | MC, | NL, |
| | | | PT, | SE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DE | 1985 | 8331 | | | A1 | | 2000 | 0621 | | DE | 19 | 98- | 1985 | 8331 | | | 19981 | 217 |
| | CA | 2345 | 752 | | | A1 | | 2000 | 0622 | | CA | 19 | 99- | 2345 | 752 | | | 19991 | 124 |
| | EP | 1140 | 098 | | | A2 | | 2001 | 1010 | | EP | 19 | 99- | 9593 | 124 | | ; | 19991 | 124 |
| | | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB | , GF | ٦, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL | , SE, | MC, | PT, |
| | | | ΙE, | FΙ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | US | 6417 | 190 | | | B1 | | 2002 | 0709 | | US | 19 | 99- | 4587 | 189 | | : | 19991 | 210 |
| | MX | 2001 | 0059 | 36 | | A | | 2001 | 1203 | | MX | 20 | 01- | 5936 | , | | - 1 | 20010 | 612 |
| PRAI | DE | 1998 | -198 | 5833 | 1 | A | | 1998 | 1217 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | US | 1999 | -127 | 777P | | P | | 1999 | 0405 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1999 | | | | W | | 1999 | 1124 | | | | | | | | | | |
| os | MAE | RPAT | 133: | 5369 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RE.CI | NT | 3 | THI | ERE . | ARE | 3 CI: | TED | REFE | RENCI | ES 2 | AVA | ILA | BLE | FOF | THI | S RI | ECORI |) | |

- RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD
 ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- L28 ANSWER 5 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
- TI Preparation of imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine receptor antagonists
- GT

- AB Title compds. [I R R = H, alkyl, phenyl(alkyl), alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; R2 or R3 = H, alkyl, phenylalkyl, heterocyclyl(alkyl), etc.; RR2 or RR3 = bond; R4 or R6 = H, (amino)alkyl, CH2Ph, etc.; R4R7 or R6R7 = bond; R5 = H, alkyl, phenyl(alkyl), etc.] were prepared Thus, 7-amino-2 ([4-methoxybenzyloxyl)methyl]-e-triazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine-5-one was converted in 10 steps to I (RR2 = bond, R1 = CH2OPh, R3 = Et, R4 or R6 = H, R4R7 or R6R7 = bond, R5 = cyclopentyl). Data for biol. activity of I were given.
- AN 2000:161287 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>
- DN 132:194388
- TI Preparation of imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine receptor antagonists
- IN Kufner-muhl, Ulrike; Kummer, Werner; Pohl, Gerald; Gaida, Wolfram; Lehr, Erich; Mierau, Joachim; Weiser, Thomas; Carter, Adrian; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Blech, Stefan; Hoffmann, Matthias
- PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma Kg, Germany; et al.

```
SO PCT Int. Appl., 77 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2
```

DT Patent

LA German FAN.CNT 3

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. 20000309 WO 1998-EP5455 WO 2000012511 A1 19980827 W: AU, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, EE, HU, ID, IL, JP, KR, KZ, LT, LV, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, US, UZ, VN, AM, AZ, KG, MD, TJ, TM RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE AU 9893474 20000321 AU 1998-93474 19980827 Α US 6492377 В1 20021210 US 2000-559806 20000426

PRAI US 6492377 B1 20021210
PRAI US 1998-90586P P 19980625
US 1998-90587P P 19980625
W0 1998-EP5455 A 19980827
US 1999-333408 A2 19990615
US 1999-333621 B2 19990615

OS MARPAT 132:194388

RE.CNT 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L28 ANSWER 6 OF 6 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

TI Imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine antagonists

AB Imidazotriazolopyrimidines I RI, R5 = (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, Ph, norbornyl, norbornyl, adamantyl, noradamantyl, CO2H, CONNE, NH2, CHO; R2, R3 = (un)substituted alkyl; R2R7, R3R7, R4R8, R886 = bond; R4, R6 = H, alkyl, aminoalkyl, PhCH2; R2 and R3 or R4 and R6 cannot be present simultaneouslyl were prepared for use as adenosine antagonists. Thus, I [R1 = CH2OPh, R2R7, R4R8 = bond, R3 = Et, R5 = cyclopentyl, R4R8 = bond, II] was prepared from 4-MeOC6H4CH2OH, CLCH2CO2H, aminoguanidine cyclopentanecarbonyl chloride, and phenol in 12 steps. II had a KiAl receptor binding activity of 3.6 nM.

AN 1999:811248 HCAPLUS <<LOGINID::20090206>>

DN 132:35717

I Imidazotriazolopyrimidines as adenosine antagonists

IN Blech, Stefan; Carter, Adrian; Gaida, Wolfram; Hoffmann, Matthias; KuefnerMuehl, Ulrike; Meade, Christopher John Montague; Pohl, Gerald

PA Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma K.-G., Germany

SO PCT Int. Appl., 69 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

| PAN. | PA: | | | | | | | DATE | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | | | |
|------|------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----------------|----------------|----|------|----------|------|------|-----|----------|-----|--|--|--|
| PI | | | | | | | | | | | WO 1999-EP4017 | | | | | | | 19990611 | | | | |
| | | W: | AU, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CN, | CZ, | EE, | HU | ١, | ID, | IL, | IN, | JP, | KR, | KZ, | LT, | | | |
| | | | | | | | | RO, | | SG, | SI | , | SK, | TR, | UA, | US, | UZ, | VN, | YU, | | | |
| | | | | | | | | TJ, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | AT, | | CH, | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FF | ٠, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | | | |
| | DE | 1982 | | | | A1 | | 1999 | 1223 | | DE | 19 | 98- | 1982 | 6843 | | 1 | 9980 | 616 | | | |
| | CA | 2327 | 395 | | | A1 | | 1999 | 1223 | | CA | 19 | | 19990611 | | | | | | | | |
| | CA 2327395 | | | | | | | 2008 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | AU 9945112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9990 | 611 | | | |
| | | 1087 | | | | | | 2001 | 0404 | | EΡ | 19 | 99-9 | 9279. | 50 | | 1 | 9990 | 611 | | | |
| | EP | 1087 | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | R: | | | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GF | ۲, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | | | |
| | | | IE, | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | JP | 2002 | 5183 | 96 | | T | | 2002 | | | | | | | 37 | | | 9990 | | | | |
| | ΑT | 2307 | 48 | | | T | | 2003 | | | | | | | 50 | | | 9990 | | | | |
| | ES 2186369 | | | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | 50 | | | 9990 | | | | |
| | | 2000 | | | | | | 2001 | 0507 | | MX | 20 | 00- | 1023 | 6 | | 2 | 0001 | 019 | | | |
| PRAI | | | | | | | | 1998 | 0616 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1999 | | | | W | | 1999 | 0611 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OS | MAI | RPAT | 132: | 3571 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

RE.CNT 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT